

**TENTATIVE AGENDA & MEETING NOTICE
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

**TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2024
5:30 P.M.**

**WATAUGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
COMMISSIONERS' BOARD ROOM**

TIME	#	TOPIC	PRESENTER	PAGE
5:30	1	CALL REGULAR MEETING TO ORDER		
	2	APPROVAL OF MINUTES: December 2, 2024, Regular Meeting		1
	3	APPROVAL OF THE DECEMBER 17, 2024, AGENDA		9
5:35	4	PUBLIC COMMENT – Will last up to 1-hour dependent on number of speakers	CHAIRMAN EGGERS	11
5:40	5	RESOLUTION HONORING THE LIFE AND SERVICE OF JAMES CARLTON “RED” LYONS	CHAIRMAN EGGERS	13
5:45	6	FY 2024 AUDIT PRESENTATION	MS. CINDY RANDOLPH	15
5:50	7	COVE CREEK PARK PROJECT	MR. ERIC WOOLRIDGE	145
5:55	8	TAX MATTERS	MR. LARRY WARREN	
		A. Monthly Collections Report		149
		B. Refunds & Releases		151
		C. Appointment of Tax Administrator		157
		D. Oath to Collect Taxes		159
6:00	9	HURRICANE HELENE UPDATE	MR. WILL HOLT	161
6:05	10	MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS	MR. DERON GEOUQUE	
		A. Boards and Commissions		165
		B. Announcements		171
6:10	11	BREAK		171
6:15	12	CLOSED SESSION Land Acquisition per, G. S. 143-318.11(a)(5)(i)		172
6:30	13	ADJOURN		

AGENDA ITEM 2:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

December 2, 2024, Regular Meeting

MINUTES
WATAUGA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
MONDAY, DECEMBER 2, 2024

The Watauga County Board of Commissioners held a regular meeting, as scheduled, on Monday, December 2, 2024, at 5:30 P.M. in the Commissioners' Board Room located in the Watauga County Administration Building, Boone, North Carolina.

Chairman Turnbow called the meeting to order at 5:31 P.M. The following were present:

PRESENT: Larry Turnbow, Chairman
 Charlie Wallin, Vice-Chairman
 Todd Castle, Commissioner
 Braxton Eggers, Commissioner
 Ray Russell, Commissioner
 Deron Geouque, County Manager
 Anita J. Fogle, Clerk to the Board

Chairman Turnbow called for a moment of silence in memory of former Sheriff, Red Lyons, who passed earlier in the day.

Chairman Turnbow opened with a prayer and Chairman Turnbow led the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Chairman Turnbow called for additions and/or corrections to the November 19, 2024, regular meeting and closed session minutes.

Vice-Chairman Wallin, seconded by Commissioner Russell, moved to approve the November 19, 2024, regular meeting minutes as presented.

VOTE: Aye-5
 Nay-0

Vice-Chairman Wallin, seconded by Commissioner Russell, moved to approve the November 19, 2024, closed session minutes as presented.

VOTE: Aye-5
 Nay-0

RECESS MEETING FOR SWEARING IN OF NEW COMMISSIONERS

At 5:34 P.M. Vice-Chairman Wallin, seconded by Commissioner Russell, moved to recess the meeting to allow for Commissioners-Elect Todd Castle, Braxton Eggers, and Ronnie Marsh to take their oath of office.

VOTE: Aye-5
 Nay-0

RECONVENE

County Manager Geouque reconvened the meeting at 5:43 P.M. in the Commissioners' Board Room with Commissioners Castle, Eggers, and Marsh present.

BOARD ORGANIZATIONAL MATTERS***A. Election of Officers***

County Manager Geouque called for nominations for Chairman.

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Commissioner Castle, moved to nominate Commissioner Eggers for Chairman of the Watauga County Board of Commissioners.

VOTE: Aye-3
Nay-0

The meeting was turned over to Chairman Eggers.

Chairman Eggers called for nominations for Vice-Chairman.

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Chairman Eggers, moved to nominate Commissioner Castle for Vice-Chairman of the Watauga County Board of Commissioners.

VOTE: Aye-3
Nay-0

B. Staff Appointments***1. Staff***

Vice-Chairman Castle, seconded by Commissioner Marsh, moved to reappoint Deron Geouque as the County Manager.

VOTE: Aye-3
Nay-0

Vice-Chairman Castle, seconded by Commissioner Marsh, moved to reappoint Anita Fogle as Clerk to the Board.

VOTE: Aye-3
Nay-0

Vice-Chairman Castle, seconded by Commissioner Marsh, moved to reappoint both Monica Harrison and Macy Chirco as Substitute Clerks to the Board.

VOTE: Aye-3
Nay-0

B. Staff Appointments

2. County Attorney

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Vice-Chairman Castle, moved to appoint Miller & Johnson, PLLC, as the Law Firm representing Watauga County as legal counsel and approve the proposed contract for services.

VOTE: Aye-3
Nay-0

B. Staff Appointments

3. Resolution to Allow the County Attorney to Act on the Behalf of the County

Chairman Eggers presented a proposed Resolution to Allow the County Attorney to Act on the Behalf of the County.

Vice-Chairman Castle, seconded by Commissioner Marsh, moved to adopt the resolution as presented.

VOTE: Aye-3
Nay-0

C. Fidelity Bonds

The following individual fidelity bonds were presented for approval:

<u>Position</u>	<u>Bond Amount</u>	<u>Statutory Requirement</u>
Finance Director	\$50,000	No less than \$50,000, per NCGS 159-29
Deputy Finance Director (County Manager)	\$50,000	<i>As the County Manager was currently the Finance Director this was not needed.</i>
Tax Collector	\$50,000	Amount considered reasonable by BCC, NCGS 105-349-c
Register of Deeds	\$50,000	At least \$10,000 but no more than \$50,000, NCGS 161-4
Sheriff	\$25,000	Amount considered reasonable by BCC, but no more than \$25,000 max, NCGS 162-8

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Vice-Chairman Castle, moved to approve the individual fidelity bonds as presented.

VOTE: Aye-3
Nay-0

D. Appointment of Commissioner Vacancies

County Attorney Miller explained that, in accordance with General Assembly of North Carolina Session 2023, Session Law 2023-147, Senate Bill 759, newly elected Commissioners Braxton Eggers and Todd Castle won new four-year terms and upon being sworn in, their two former seats were vacated. The vacated seats must be filled in accordance with the Consent Order in 23-CVS-591 and G. S. 153A-27. Mr. Miller stated that in the Consent Order the districts with seats to be filled were defined as Residency Districts with appointments to be made from Old Residency District 1 and Old Residency District 3 and from the same political party as the vacating commissioners.

After giving a brief biography of Mr. Hodges, Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Vice-Chairman Castle, moved to nominate Tim Hodges to be appointed to the Old Residency District 3 seat.

VOTE: Aye-3
Nay-0

After giving a brief biography of Ms. Greene, Vice-Chairman Hodges, seconded by Commissioner Marsh, moved to nominate Emily Greene to be appointed to the Old Residency District 1 seat.

VOTE: Aye-3
Nay-0

RECESS MEETING FOR SWEARING IN OF NEW COMMISSIONERS

At 5:55 P.M. Chairman Eggers recessed the meeting to allow for newly appointed Commissioners Tim Hodges and Emily Greene to take their oath of office.

RECONVENE

Chairman Eggers reconvened the meeting at 6:01 P.M. in the Commissioners' Board Room with Chairman Eggers, Vice-Chairman Castle, as well as Commissioners Greene, Hodges, and Marsh present.

BOARD ORGANIZATIONAL MATTERS (CONTINUED)

E. Commissioner Appointments to Boards & Commissions

Chairman Eggers presented a list of proposed appointments to various Boards and Commissions as below:

Board/Commission	Member
Appalachian District Health Department	Castle
Appalachian Theatre Board of Trustees Ex-Officio Member	Greene
AppalCART Authority	Marsh

Board/Commission	Member
Blue Ridge Resource Conservation & Development Area	Eggers
Children's Council	Greene
Child Protection Team	Greene
Cooperative Extension Advisory Leadership Board	Castle
Economic Development Commission (EDC)	Hodges
Educational Planning Committee (2 appointees)	Eggers & Castle
EMS Advisory Committee	Marsh
High Country Council of Governments Executive Board Rural Transportation Advisory Committee	Eggers
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC)	Marsh
Humane Society	Castle
Library Board	Greene
Motor Vehicle Valuation Review Committee	BCC
New River Service Authority Board	Marsh
Northwest Regional Housing Authority (five-year term expires Dec. 13, 2029)	Pat Vines
POA Advisory Committee (Home & Community Care Block Grant)	Eggers
Sheriff's Office Liaison	Marsh & Eggers
Vaya Regional Board (Region 3)	Eggers & Castle
Social Services Advisory Board	Hodges
Watauga County Arts Council (added February 2020)	Greene
Watauga County Fire Commission	Marsh
Watauga County Personnel Advisory Committee	Chair or Vice-Chair
Watauga County Recreation Commission	Eggers & Castle
Watauga Medical Center Board of Trustees	Castle
W.A.M.Y. Community Action	Hodges
Watauga Opportunities, Inc.	Hodges
Workforce Development Board (WDB)	Chairman

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Vice-Chairman Castle, moved to approve the appointments as presented by Chairman Eggers.

VOTE: Aye-5
Nay-0

Chairman Eggers stated that each Commissioner nominates a representative to the Boone Rural Fire Protection Service District Board and the Watauga County Planning Board whose terms run concurrent with the term of the appointing Commissioner. Planning Board members must live within the appointing Commissioner's District and action must be taken by the entire Board of Commissioners to make these appointments. Boone Rural Fire Service District Board members must own property and reside within the Fire Service District.

Chairman Eggers tabled the appointments to the Planning Board and Boone Rural Fire Service District Board to the December 17, 2024, meeting.

F. Regular Meeting Schedule

Chairman Eggers stated that the Board of Commissioners' regular meetings were currently scheduled for the first and third Tuesdays of each month at 5:30 P.M.

Vice-Chairman Castle, seconded by Commissioner Hodges, moved to retain the regular meeting schedule for the Watauga County Board of Commissioners as follows: the first Tuesday and third Tuesday of each month at 5:30 P.M.

VOTE: Aye-5
Nay-0

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Chairman Eggers called for additions and/or corrections to the December 2, 2024, agenda.

County Manager Geouque requested the proposed interior and exterior signage for the new Valle Crucis Elementary School be removed from the agenda as State contract pricing would be requested prior to consideration.

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Vice-Chairman Castle, moved to approve the December 2, 2024, agenda as amended.

VOTE: Aye-5
Nay-0

PUBLIC COMMENT

North Carolina Association of County Commissioners' (NCACC) Second Vice President Todd McNeill, from Ashe County, introduced himself to the Board and stated that he looks forward to working with Commissioners and encouraged each to join NCACC Committees.

MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

A. January Meeting Schedule

County Manager Geouque stated that the Board has traditionally cancelled one of the meetings in either December or January depending on how the holidays have fallen. Due to where Christmas and New Year's fall during the week, staff recommended the Board cancel the first meeting in January as there would be insufficient time to prepare the Board packets. Historically, December and the first weeks in January have few issues requiring Board action. Mr. Geouque stated that a special meeting could be called if necessary.

Commissioner Hodges, seconded by Commissioner Greene, moved to cancel the first meeting in January 2025.

VOTE: Aye-5
Nay-0

B. Announcements

County Manager Geouque announced the following:

The Annual Employee Christmas Lunch will be held at Dan'l Boone Inn on Tuesday, December 10, 2024, from 11:30 A.M. to 2:00 P.M. The first lunch group will begin at 11:30 A.M. and the second lunch group will begin at 1:00 P.M.

The Essentials of County Government course (including Ethics Training) will be held on the following dates:

- January 16-17, 2025, in New Bern (8:30 A.M. – 4:30 P.M. on Thursday and Friday)
- January 23-24, 2025, in Winston Salem (8:30 A.M. – 4:30 P.M. on Thursday and Friday)
- February 19-20, 2025, in Asheville (8:30 A.M. – 4:30 P.M. on Wednesday and Thursday)

There is also a Pre-Session Zoom presentation this year entitled "From Campaigning to Governing: What a Newly Elected Commissioner Needs to Know in the First 30 Days." This will take place on Thursday December 5, 2024, from 8:30-9:30 A.M.

County Manager Geouque stated that an online Ethics course was typically available later in the year as well.

ADJOURN

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Commissioner Greene, moved to adjourn the meeting at 6:10 P.M.

VOTE: Aye-5
Nay-0

Braxton Eggers, Chairman

ATTEST: Anita J. Fogle, Clerk to the Board

AGENDA ITEM 3:

APPROVAL OF THE DECEMBER 17, 2024, AGENDA

Blank Page

AGENDA ITEM 4:

PUBLIC COMMENT

MANAGER'S COMMENTS:

Public Comment will last up to 1-hour dependent upon the number of speakers.

Blank Page

AGENDA ITEM 5:

**RESOLUTION HONORING THE LIFE AND SERVICE OF JAMES CARLTON “RED”
LYONS**

MANAGER’S COMMENTS:

A resolution is attached honoring former Sheriff Red Lyons upon his passing. Board action is requested to approve the resolution as presented.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF WATAUGA

**RESOLUTION HONORING THE LIFE AND SERVICE OF
JAMES CARLTON “RED” LYONS**

WHEREAS, James Carlton “Red” Lyons, a beloved member of the community, passed away on December 2, 2024, leaving behind a legacy of kindness, service, and dedication to his family, friends, and community; and

WHEREAS, he demonstrated unwavering commitment and love as a devoted husband, father, and grandfather, deeply touching the lives of those around him with his compassion and support; and

WHEREAS, he was a member of Friendship Church where he served as music director and in many other offices of the church; and

WHEREAS, he and his family blessed the community and spread the love of God through singing gospel music with The Red Lyons and The Combs Quartet and later forming the Lyons Family Quartet with his wife and two sons; and

WHEREAS, Red Lyons faithfully contributed to his community through his lifelong career as a public servant during which time he served as a Watauga County Commissioner, Chief of Police for the Town of Boone, Watauga County Manager, Watauga County Tax Supervisor and was elected as Watauga County Sheriff for five consecutive terms; and

WHEREAS, his integrity, hard work, and dedication served as an inspiration to all who had the privilege of knowing him; and

WHEREAS, the loss of Red Lyons is deeply felt by his family, friends, and the community at large, who will cherish the many memories and lessons he left behind; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, THAT THE WATAUGA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS expresses its heartfelt condolences and extends its deepest sympathy to the family of Red Lyons during this time of mourning; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Board of Commissioners stands with the citizens of Watauga County, as they pay tribute to James Carlton “Red” Lyons, commemorating his life, his service, and the positive impact he had on everyone he met.

ADOPTED this the 17th day of December, 2024.

Braxton Eggers, Chairman
Watauga County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

Anita J. Fogle, Clerk to the Board



AGENDA ITEM 6:

FY 2024 AUDIT PRESENTATION

MANAGER'S COMMENTS:

Ms. Cindy Randolph with C. Randolph, CPA, PLLC will present the Fiscal Year 2024 County audit. The County's financial position remains strong due to direction provided by the Commissioners and through execution of that direction by County staff. Below are some of the financial highlights:

- ❖ The total assets of the County exceeded its liabilities at the close of the fiscal year by \$276,919,079, primarily due to an increase in investment earnings and local options sales tax.
- ❖ The County's unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$55,290,273 at the end of the year, representing 61% of total General Fund expenditures. This is an increase of \$6,575,583 in the unassigned fund balance from the previous year.
- ❖ The current year collection rate for property taxes was 98.83% a slight decrease from last year's 98.95%.
- ❖ Outstanding debt principal decreased by \$6,615,000. Total outstanding debt principal at June 30, 2024 is \$55,390,000. Watauga County's legal debt limit is \$1,082,807,440 so the County continues to be well below the state limits.

The audit is presented for information only; and therefore, no action is required. However, due to strong fiscal management and the increase in the unassigned fund balance, staff is recommending to transfer to the Capital Projects Fund \$6,575,583 for future Emergency Communications. The transfer would allow for the expansion and improvements of the County's emergency communications network and infrastructure with no financing required.

Board action is required to authorize the transfer of the \$6,575,583 increase from unassigned balance to the Capital Reserve Account.



WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Larry Turnbow, Chair

Charlie Wallin, Vice Chair

Todd Castle

Braxton Eggers

Ray Russell

COUNTY OFFICIALS

Deron T. Geouque

County Manager

Watauga County, North Carolina
Table of Contents
June 30, 2024

		<u>Page</u>
	Independent Auditor's Report	1-3
	Management's Discussion and Analysis	4-12
	Basic Financial Statements:	
	Government-wide Financial Statements:	
<u>Exhibit</u>		
A	Statement of Net Position	13
B	Statement of Activities	14
	Fund Financial Statements:	
C	Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds and Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	15
D-1	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	16
D-2	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	17
E	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund	18
F	Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund	19
G	Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Fund	20
H	Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund	21
I	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	22
J	Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	23
	Notes to the Financial Statements	24-64
	Required Supplemental Financial Data:	
<u>Schedule</u>		
1	Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability-Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Irrevocable Trust (LEOSSA)	65
2	Schedule of the Net Pension Liability (LEOSSA)	66
3	Schedule of County's Contributions (LEOSSA)	67
4	Schedule of Changes in the OPEB Liability and Related Ratios (OPEB)	68
5	Schedule of County's Contributions (OPEB)	69
6	Schedule of Investment Returns (OPEB)	70
7	Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) (LGERS)	71
8	Schedule of County's Contributions (LGERS)	72
9	Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) (RODSPF)	73
10	Schedule of County's Contributions (RODSPF)	74

Watauga County, North Carolina
Table of Contents
June 30, 2024

11	Schedule of TDA's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) (LGERS)	75
12	Schedule of TDA's Contributions (LGERS)	76
Combining and Individual Fund Schedules:		
<u>Schedule</u>		
1	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - General Fund - Budget and Actual	77-81
2	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Capital Projects Fund - Budget and Actual	82
3	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Valle Crucis Project School Fund - Budget and Actual	83
4	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Opioid Settlement Fund - Budget and Actual	84
5	Combining Balance Sheets - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	85
6	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	86
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual:		
7	Federal Equitable Sharing Fund	87
8	State Substance Abuse Tax Fund	88
9	Emergency Telephone System Fund	89
10	Fire District Funds	90
11	Occupancy Tax Fund	91
12	Representative Payee Fund	92
13	Deed of Trust	93
14	Fines and Forfeitures	94
15	American Rescue Plan Grant Fund	95
16	SCIF Project Fund	96
17	Processing Plant Project Fund	97
18	Emergency 911 Building Project Fund	98
19	Solid Waste Fund	99
20	Combining Schedule of Fiduciary Net Position - Pension Trust Funds	100
21	Combining Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Pension Trust Funds	101
22	Combining Schedule of Fiduciary Net Position - Custodial Funds	102
23	Combining Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Custodial Funds	103

Watauga County, North Carolina
Table of Contents
June 30, 2024

Other Schedules:

24	Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable	104
25	Analysis of Current Tax Levy - County-Wide Levy	105
26-A	Secondary Market Disclosures	106
26-B	Ten Largest Taxpayers	107
27	Analysis of Current Tax Levy - Fire Districts	108

Compliance Section:

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	109-110
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for each major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	111-113
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for each major State programs and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the State Single Audit Implementation Act.	114-116
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	117-118
Corrective Action Plan	119
Schedule of Prior Year Findings	120
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	121-123

C. Randolph CPA, PLLC*Certified Public Accountant*

560 Beaver Creek School Rd.

West Jefferson, North Carolina 28694

Phone: (336) 846-3211

Fax: (336) 846-1142

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Commissioners
Watauga County, North Carolina

Report on the Audit of Financial Statements***Opinions***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Watauga County, North Carolina as of and for the year ended June 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Watauga County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based upon our audit and the report of the other auditors, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Watauga County as of June 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position, and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of AppalCART, which represent 57.1 percent, 57.4 percent, and 50.8 percent of the assets, net position, and revenues, respectively, of the aggregate discretely presented component units as of June 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report thereon has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for AppalCART, is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Watauga County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions. The financial statements of Watauga County District U Tourism Development Authority were not audited in accordance with *Governmental Auditing Standards*.

Responsibilities of Management for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raises substantial doubt about Watauga County's ability to continue as a going concern for the twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free of material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Governmental Auditing Standards* will always detect a material statement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Governmental Auditing Standards* we:

- exercised professional judgement and maintained professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsible to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Watauga County's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Watauga County's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 4 through 12, the Local Government Employees' Retirement System Schedules of the County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and County Contributions on pages 71 through 72, the Local Government Employees' Retirement System Schedules of the Watauga County District U Tourism Development Authority's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and County Authority's Contributions on pages 75 through 76, and the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund schedules of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and County Contributions on pages 73 through 74, the Law Enforcement Officers' Separation Allowance schedules of the Changes in Total Pension Liability and Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll on pages 65 through 67, the Other Postemployment Benefits schedules of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, County Contributions, and Investment Returns on pages 68 through 70, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of the financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and the other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally

accepted in the United States of America, which consist of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Watauga County's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and component unit schedules, as well as the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards as required by Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and the State Single Audit Implementation Act are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of other auditors⁶ the combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, component unit schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 1, 2024, on our consideration of Watauga County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Watauga County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Watauga County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

C. Randolph CPA, PLLC

West Jefferson, North Carolina

December 1, 2024

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Watauga County

Year Ended June 30, 2024

As management of Watauga County, we offer readers of Watauga County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024. We encourage users to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information we have furnished in the County's financial statements and notes which follow this narrative.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of the County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the fiscal year by \$276,919,079.
- The County's total net position increased by \$30,400,984 primarily due to an increase in cash assets from revenues, particularly sales tax and property tax, exceeding budget coupled with operating expenditures below expected levels.
- The County's unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$55,290,273 at the end of the year, representing 61% of total General Fund expenditures. This is an increase of \$6,575,583 in unassigned fund balance over the previous year.
- Total principal payments for the fiscal year totaled \$6,615,000 decreased outstanding debt.
- The County:
 - Continued design of a new Valle Crucis school
 - Continued a Tower project to enhance emergency communications
 - Continued improvements at the County Landfill
 - Continued construction of a new parking deck
 - Continued construction of a new 911 emergency facility
 - Completed broadband project
- S&P Global Ratings reaffirmed the County's credit rating at AA and the County's financial stability.
- For the eighth year, the County was able to allocate funds to the Capital Projects Fund as part of the original budget ordinance denoting a continued rebound from the recession.

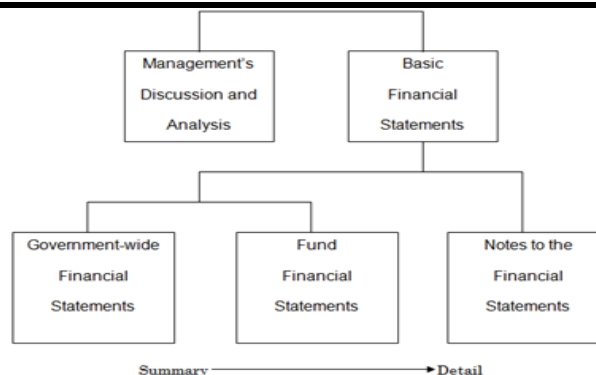
Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Watauga County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components, 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements.

The basic financial statements present two different views of the County's finances through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of Watauga County.

Required Components of Annual Financial Report

Figure 1



MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Exhibits A and B) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the County's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits C through J) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the fund financial statements: 1) the governmental fund statements, 2) the budgetary comparison statements 3) the proprietary fund statements and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next sections of the basic financial statements are the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. Directly following the notes is the **supplemental information**. This section first contains **required supplemental information** about the County's pension plans and the other postemployment benefits plan, followed by additional **supplemental information**. This **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the County's individual funds. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how the net position has changed. Net position is the difference between the County's total assets and deferred outflows of resources and total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the County's financial condition.

Government-wide financial statements may be divided into as many as three categories: 1) governmental activities, 2) business-type activities, and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the County's basic services such as public safety, parks and recreation, and general administration. Property taxes and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the County charges customers to provide. This includes solid waste services offered by Watauga County. The final category is the component units. AppalCART is a separate governmental entity, which operates a transportation authority in Watauga County. Watauga County Board of Commissioners appoints the eight member governing body. Watauga County provides some financial support and AppalCART is financially accountable to the County. The Watauga County District U Tourism Development Authority (TDA) is a separate governmental entity created to administer occupancy tax funds collected to promote tourism in the County. The seven voting members of the Authority Board are appointed by the County Board of Commissioners.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Watauga County, like all governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All County funds can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's activities are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting which focuses on current financial resources. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

The County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows three columns: 1) the final budget as amended by the board, 2) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund, and 3) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges. To account for the difference between the budgetary basis of accounting and the modified accrual basis, a reconciliation showing the differences in the reported activities is shown at the end of the budgetary statement.

Proprietary Funds - Watauga County has one proprietary fund, the Solid Waste Fund. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-like activities in the government-wide financial statements. Watauga County uses enterprise funds to account for its solid waste operations. This fund is the same as those separate activities shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities.

Fiduciary Funds - Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside of the government. Watauga County has eight fiduciary funds, two of which are pension trust funds and the other six are agency funds.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements start on page 24 of this report.

Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning Watauga County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees and other postemployment benefits. Required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 65 of this report.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

Watauga County's Net Position

Figure 2

	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Assets:						
Current and other assets	\$162,817,310	\$ 164,624,580	\$ 9,018,309	\$ 9,289,124	\$ 171,835,619	\$ 173,913,704
Capital assets, net	175,261,964	150,806,389	6,705,248	5,589,372	181,967,212	156,395,761
Total Assets	338,079,274	315,430,969	15,723,557	14,878,496	353,802,831	330,309,465
Total Deferred Outflows	7,495,753	6,989,777	670,191	594,226	8,165,944	7,584,003
Liabilities:						
Current liabilities	14,943,005	19,392,129	628,619	591,619	15,571,624	19,983,748
Other liabilities	66,110,332	71,992,347	1,812,096	1,688,692	67,922,428	73,681,039
Total Liabilities	81,053,337	91,384,476	2,440,715	2,280,311	83,494,052	93,664,787
Total Deferred Inflows	1,480,447	1,565,301	75,197	56,271	1,555,644	1,621,572
Net Position:						
Net investments in capital assets	129,353,105	84,645,098	6,699,540	5,589,372	136,052,645	90,234,470
Restricted	45,949,218	61,736,541	-	-	45,949,218	61,736,541
Unrestricted	87,738,920	83,089,330	7,178,296	7,546,808	94,917,216	90,636,138
Total Net Position	\$263,041,243	\$ 229,470,969	\$ 13,877,836	\$13,136,180	\$ 276,919,079	\$ 242,607,149

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets of the County exceeded liabilities by \$276,919,079 at June 30, 2024. The County's net position increased by a total of \$30,400,984 for the fiscal year. Net position is reported in three categories: Net investment in capital assets of \$136,052,645 restricted net position of \$45,949,218; and unrestricted net position of \$94,917,216.

The net investment in capital assets is defined as the County's investment in County owned capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, automotive equipment, office and other equipment), less any related debt still outstanding that was issued to acquire those items. The County uses these assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. At June 30, 2024, the increase in this category of net position correlates to reduced outstanding debt along with increased capital assets.

Another category of net position is restricted net position. This represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The County has restricted assets due to statutory requirements for Register of Deeds Automation Enhancement Funds, Health Services, Public Safety, Education, Register of Deeds Pension Plan, and Stabilization by State Statutes. Special revenues funds and Register of Deeds pension assets account for the balance of the restricted net position.

The final category of net position is unrestricted net position. This balance may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. Several particular aspects of the County's financial operations affected the reporting of total unrestricted net position:

- Higher current cash and cash equivalent assets

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Watauga County Changes in Net Position Figure 3

	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Revenues:						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 5,452,228	\$ 5,331,355	\$ 6,942,329	\$ 5,968,781	\$ 12,394,557	\$ 11,300,136
Operating grants and contributions	5,554,490	4,756,016	171,327	164,725	5,725,817	4,920,741
Capital grants and contributions	5,205,304	5,445,391	-	-	5,205,304	5,445,391
General Revenues:						
Property taxes	50,440,018	49,856,209	-	-	50,440,018	49,856,209
Other taxes	26,574,296	25,813,486	-	-	26,574,296	25,813,486
Grants and contributions not restricted	6,543,765	6,042,481	-	-	6,543,765	6,042,481
Miscellaneous	634,465	734,331	85,364	2,750	719,829	737,081
Investment earnings	7,320,606	3,950,844	358,982	223,337	7,320,606	4,174,181
Sale of capital assets	(2,742)	(2,177)	26,691	23,905	23,949	21,728
Total Revenues	107,722,430	101,927,936	7,584,693	6,383,498	115,307,123	108,311,434
Expenses:						
General government	15,775,079	18,872,285	-	-	15,775,079	18,872,285
Public safety	22,741,912	20,424,016	-	-	22,741,912	20,424,016
Transportation	272,481	272,107	-	-	272,481	272,107
Economic and physical development	5,151,083	4,908,563	-	-	5,151,083	4,908,563
Environmental protection	620,372	476,511	-	-	620,372	476,511
Human services	9,444,808	8,754,478	-	-	9,444,808	8,754,478
Cultural and recreation	4,017,770	3,862,383	-	-	4,017,770	3,862,383
Education	17,549,001	17,039,724	-	-	17,549,001	17,039,724
Interest on long-term debt	2,490,596	2,228,798	-	-	2,490,596	2,228,798
Solid waste	-	-	6,843,037	5,899,763	6,843,037	5,899,763
Total Expenses	78,063,102	76,838,865	6,843,037	5,899,763	84,906,139	82,738,628
Increase in net position	29,659,328	25,089,071	741,656	483,735	30,400,984	25,572,806
Net position, beginning	229,470,969	204,381,898	13,136,180	12,652,445	242,607,149	217,034,343
Prior period adjustment - change in accounting principle	3,910,946	-	-	-	3,910,946	-
Net Position, beginning, restated	233,381,915	204,381,898	13,136,180	12,652,445	246,518,095	217,034,343
Net position, ending	\$ 263,041,243	\$ 229,470,969	\$ 13,877,836	\$ 13,136,180	\$ 276,919,079	\$ 242,607,149

Governmental activities: Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$29,659,328, thereby accounting for 97.6 % of the total growth in the net position of Watauga County. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Sales tax increases due to the improved economic factors particularly in the tourism industry, resulted in revenues above projection;
- Continued high property tax collections at a rate of 98.83% for the current fiscal year;
- Close monitoring of expenditures throughout the year with actual expenditures below budget.

Business-type activities: Business-type activities increased Watauga County's net position by \$741,656, 2.4%. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

- Revenues for tipping fees were above projections due to a strong market;
- Close monitoring of expenditures throughout the year with actual expenditures below budget.

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

Watauga County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and accounting requirements.

Governmental Funds – The focus of Watauga County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. Specifically, fund balance available for appropriation can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance of the General Fund increased to \$55,290,273 while total fund balance increased to \$73,371,258. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 61 percent of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 81.5 percent of that same amount.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights - During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once more exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and State grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services.

The actual operating revenues for the General Fund were \$12,884,459 more than the budgeted amount. Actual operating expenses were less than budgeted by \$14,400,624.

Proprietary Funds - Watauga County's proprietary fund is used to provide information on the solid waste enterprise. Unrestricted net position of the Solid Waste Fund at the end of the fiscal year amounted to \$7,178,296. The total increase in proprietary net position was \$741,656.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets: Watauga County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of June 30, 2024, totals \$181,967,2112 (net of depreciation). These assets include construction in progress, buildings, land, equipment, improvements, and vehicles. Major capital asset transactions during the year include:

- Purchased new vehicles and numerous pieces of equipment for County governmental departments;
- Continued construction of new Valle Crucis school;
- Continued a Tower project to enhance emergency communications;
- Continued improvements at the Landfill;
- Continued construction of a parking deck
- Continued construction of a new 911 Emergency Building
- Began construction of a processing plant

Watauga County's Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation
Figure 4

	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Land	\$27,400,033	\$ 27,235,033	\$ 1,100,815	\$ 1,100,816	\$ 28,500,848	\$ 28,335,849
Buildings	101,082,772	103,879,594	2,607,536	2,435,000	103,690,308	106,314,594
Other improvements	2,953,471	3,422,187	777,967	15,009	3,731,438	3,437,196
Leasehold improvements	4,722,577	4,737,656	4,811	5,059	4,727,388	4,742,715
Equipment	1,800,893	788,141	675,197	518,628	2,476,090	1,306,769
Vehicles	983,106	718,619	334,558	127,085	1,317,664	845,704
Construction in progress	36,266,282	9,973,328	1,204,364	1,387,776	37,470,646	11,361,104
Intangible assets	52,830	52,830	-	-	52,830	52,830
Total	<u>\$175,261,964</u>	<u>\$ 150,807,388</u>	<u>\$ 6,705,248</u>	<u>\$ 5,589,373</u>	<u>\$181,967,212</u>	<u>\$ 156,396,761</u>

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in note 3.A.6 of this report.

Long-term Debt. As of June 30, 2024, Watauga County had no bonded debt outstanding or authorized.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Watauga County's Outstanding Debt Figure 5

	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Net pension liability (LGRS)	\$ 9,887,070	\$ 8,795,721	\$ 942,141	\$ 838,146	\$ 10,829,211	\$ 9,633,867
Total pension liability (LEOSSA)	447,537	380,128	-	-	447,537	380,128
Total OPEB liability (RIAP)	1,951,766	2,005,840	185,984	191,137	2,137,750	2,196,977
Compensated absences	1,363,480	1,228,818	115,449	120,100	1,478,929	1,348,918
Accrued landfill closure and post closure costs	-	-	495,461	555,993	495,461	555,993
Leases	-	-	110,949	122,498	110,949	122,498
Premium on loans	3,731,270	3,996,005	-	-	3,731,270	3,996,005
Premium on direct refunding	572,420	715,525	-	-	572,420	715,525
Direct placement installment	55,390,000	62,005,000	-	-	55,390,000	62,005,000
Total	\$ 73,343,543	\$ 79,127,037	\$ 1,849,984	\$ 1,827,874	\$ 75,193,527	\$ 80,954,911

Watauga County's General Fund direct installment notes decreased by \$6,615,000 during the past fiscal year due to scheduled debt service payments. There is no debt associated with the business activities. The State of North Carolina limits the amount of debt that a unit of government can issue to 8 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries less outstanding debt principal. The legal debt margin for Watauga County as of June 30, 2024 is \$1,082,807,440. Additional information regarding Watauga County's long-term debt can be found in Note 3.B.6.b of this report.

Economic Factors

The following key economic factors reflect the fiscal environment the County is working in:

- The County's unemployment rate has increased from 3.2 percent at the end of June 2023 to 3.7 percent at the end of June 2024;
- Appalachian State University provides continued stability to the local economy as a major employer and source of overall positive economic impact from the student population;
- Investment earnings provided a strong rate of return for the County.

Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2025

Governmental activities – The County's property tax rate has been set at 31.8 cents per \$100 in property valuation. Sales tax revenue is projected with a 25.87 percent increase from fiscal year 2024 budget based on actual results in the previous fiscal year.

Budgeted expenditures in the General Fund have decreased 12.9 percent. Capital purchases are allocated mainly for vehicles, a new Valle Crucis School, processing plant, 911 Emergency Building and continued expansion of emergency service tower operations with other projects still limited to primarily repairs and maintenance. Funds are allocated to be set aside this year for future capital school projects of \$5,598,300 and \$6,242,836 for county projects-mainly funding \$4,200,000 for emergency communications, \$500,000 for future maintenance and repairs, \$40,000 for economic development, \$50,000 for community recreation facilities, \$22,500 for potential flood mitigation, \$1,200,000 for future county facilities, \$100,000 for law enforcement expansion, \$30,336 for library expansion, \$50,000 for workforce expansion and \$50,000 to Caldwell Community College.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Businesses-type activities – Budgeted revenues for solid waste service revenues are projected an increase in solid waste fees.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Watauga County Finance Director, 814 West King Street, Suite 216, Boone, NC 28607. The report can also be found on our website www.wataugacounty.org/main/App_Pages/Dept/Finance/countyAudits.aspx.

Watauga County, North Carolina
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2024

	Primary Government			Component Units	
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	AppalCART	Watauga County District U Tourism Development Authority
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 102,389,440	\$ 8,241,985	\$ 110,631,425	\$ 4,119,277	\$ 10,995,193
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	32,163,651	-	32,163,651	-	-
Receivables (net)	5,435,103	583,510	6,018,613	63,334	-
Due from other governments	7,970,653	40,848	8,011,501	241,055	667,447
Lease receivable - current	137,367	-	137,367	-	-
Notes receivable - current	835,512	-	835,512	-	-
Prepaid expenses	-	46,725	46,725	15,092	833
Inventory	-	-	-	282,347	-
Total current assets	<u>148,931,726</u>	<u>8,913,068</u>	<u>157,844,794</u>	<u>4,721,105</u>	<u>11,663,473</u>
Non-current assets					
Net pension asset - ROD	75,941	-	75,941	-	-
Lease receivable - noncurrent	519,113	-	519,113	-	-
Notes receivable	13,290,530	-	13,290,530	-	-
Right to use leased asset, net of amortization	-	105,241	105,241	266,561	-
Capital assets:					
Land, intangible, and construction in progress	63,719,145	2,305,179	66,024,324	1,230,642	859,807
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	111,542,819	4,400,069	115,942,888	11,799,653	840,294
Total capital assets	<u>175,261,964</u>	<u>6,705,248</u>	<u>181,967,212</u>	<u>13,030,295</u>	<u>1,700,101</u>
Total non-current assets	<u>189,147,548</u>	<u>6,810,489</u>	<u>195,958,037</u>	<u>13,296,856</u>	<u>1,700,101</u>
Total assets	<u>338,079,274</u>	<u>15,723,557</u>	<u>353,802,831</u>	<u>18,017,961</u>	<u>13,363,574</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Pension deferrals	6,344,471	586,939	6,931,410	-	149,229
Deferred charge on refunding of debt	277,620	-	277,620	-	-
OPEB deferrals	873,662	83,252	956,914	-	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>7,495,753</u>	<u>670,191</u>	<u>8,165,944</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>149,229</u>
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	4,080,462	364,960	4,445,422	373,893	522,653
Accrued interest payable	206,676	-	206,676	2,157	-
Due to other governments	1,373,665	225,771	1,599,436	-	-
Insurance proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
Liabilities payable from restricted assets	515,748	-	515,748	-	-
Unearned revenue	1,533,243	-	1,533,243	-	-
Debt service due within one year	7,233,211	37,888	7,271,099	109,734	20,794
Total current liabilities	<u>14,943,005</u>	<u>628,619</u>	<u>15,571,624</u>	<u>485,784</u>	<u>543,447</u>
Long-term liabilities					
Due in more than one year	66,110,332	1,812,096	67,922,428	256,612	157,365
Total liabilities	<u>81,053,337</u>	<u>2,440,715</u>	<u>83,494,052</u>	<u>742,396</u>	<u>700,812</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Pension deferrals	132,919	7,075	139,994	-	960
OPEB deferrals	714,889	68,122	783,011	-	-
Leases	626,816	-	626,816	-	-
Prepaid taxes	5,823	-	5,823	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,480,447</u>	<u>75,197</u>	<u>1,555,644</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>960</u>
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	\$129,353,105	6,699,540	136,052,645	13,296,856	1,700,101
Restricted for:					
Stabilization by State Statute	17,884,817	-	17,884,817	-	667,447
Register of Deeds' pension plan	123,739	-	123,739	-	-
Education	27,120,572	-	27,120,572	-	-
General government	10,012	-	10,012	-	-
Public safety	(141,606)	-	(141,606)	-	-
Capital projects - recreation center project	-	-	-	-	-
Health services	829,961	-	829,961	-	-
Register of Deeds Automation/Enhancement	121,723	-	121,723	-	-
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	87,738,920	7,178,296	94,917,216	3,978,709	10,443,483
Total net position	<u>\$ 263,041,243</u>	<u>\$ 13,877,836</u>	<u>\$ 276,919,079</u>	<u>\$ 17,275,565</u>	<u>\$ 12,811,031</u>

Watauga County, North Carolina
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues					Net (Expense) Revenues and Changes in Net Position			Component Units	
						Primary Government			Watauga County	
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions		Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	AppalCART	Tourism Development Authority
Primary government:										
Governmental Activities:										
General government	\$ 15,775,079	\$ 1,497,280	\$ 50,000	\$ 4,718,313	\$ (9,509,486)	\$ -	\$ (9,509,486)			
Public safety	22,741,912	1,814,328	214,961	101,004	(20,611,619)	-	(20,611,619)			
Transportation	272,481	-	194,986	-	(77,495)	-	(77,495)			
Economic and physical development	5,151,083	-	139,176	-	(5,011,907)	-	(5,011,907)			
Environmental protection	620,372	-	161,347	100,763	(358,262)	-	(358,262)			
Human services	9,444,808	61,957	4,793,594	-	(4,589,257)	-	(4,589,257)			
Cultural and recreational	4,017,770	2,078,663	-	-	(1,939,107)	-	(1,939,107)			
Education	17,549,001	-	426	285,224	(17,263,351)	-	(17,263,351)			
Interest and fees on long-term debt	2,490,596	-	-	-	(2,490,596)	-	(2,490,596)			
Total governmental activities	78,063,102	5,452,228	5,554,490	5,205,304	(61,851,080)	-	(61,851,080)			
Business-type activities:										
Solid waste	6,843,037	6,942,329	171,327	-	-	270,619	270,619			
Total	84,906,139	12,394,557	5,725,817	5,205,304	(61,851,080)	270,619	(61,580,461)			
Component units:										
AppalCART	6,611,746	2,581,651	2,605,513	1,744,436				319,854		
Watauga County District U Tourism Development Authority	3,828,364	-	-	-						(3,828,364)
General revenues:										
Taxes:										
Property taxes, levied for general purpose					50,440,018	-	50,440,018			
Local option sales tax					20,660,415	-	20,660,415			
Other taxes and licenses					5,913,881	-	5,913,881			4,337,286
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs					6,543,765	-	6,543,765			
Investment earnings, unrestricted					7,320,606	358,982	7,679,588		111,985	392,975
Gain (loss) sale of fixed assets					(2,742)	26,691	23,949		(21,339)	
Miscellaneous, unrestricted					634,465	85,364	719,829			385,326
Total general revenues					91,510,408	471,037	91,981,445		90,646	5,115,587
Change in net position					29,659,328	741,656	30,400,984		410,500	1,287,223
Prior period adjustment					229,470,969	13,136,180	242,607,149		16,865,065	11,523,808
Total net position, beginning					3,910,946	-	3,910,946		-	-
Total net position, beginning, as restated					233,381,915	13,136,180	246,518,095		16,865,065	11,523,808
Net position, ending					263,041,243	13,877,836	276,919,079		17,275,565	12,811,031

Watauga County, North Carolina
Governmental Funds
Balance Sheet
June 30, 2024

	Major Funds				Non-Major Funds	Total Governmental Funds
	General	Capital Projects Fund	Valle Crucis Project Fund	Opioid Settlement Funds	Other Governmental Funds	
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 67,972,350	\$ 34,417,090	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 102,389,440
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	637,471	-	28,166,607	1,142,473	2,217,100	32,163,651
Taxes receivable, net	1,007,795	-	-	-	512,536	1,520,331
Lease receivable	656,480	-	-	-	-	656,480
Due from other governments	7,666,838	-	276,921	-	26,894	7,970,653
Prepaid expenses	0	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	84,067	-	-	3,558,799	100,763	3,743,629
Notes receivable	14,126,042	-	-	-	-	14,126,042
Total assets	<u>\$ 92,151,043</u>	<u>\$ 34,417,090</u>	<u>\$ 28,443,528</u>	<u>\$ 4,701,272</u>	<u>\$ 2,857,293</u>	<u>\$ 162,570,226</u>
LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 1,796,300	\$ -	\$ 1,555,267	\$ -	\$ 728,895	\$ 4,080,462
Due to other governments	360,227	-	-	332,294	681,144	1,373,665
Unearned revenue	341,034	-	-	-	1,192,209	1,533,243
Liabilities to be paid from restricted assets	515,748	-	-	-	-	515,748
Total liabilities	<u>3,013,309</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,555,267</u>	<u>332,294</u>	<u>2,602,248</u>	<u>7,503,118</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Taxes receivable	1,007,795	-	-	-	129,327	1,137,122
Prepaid taxes	5,823	-	-	-	-	5,823
Opioid Settlement	-	-	-	3,558,799	-	3,558,799
Lease receivable	626,816	-	-	-	-	626,816
Notes receivable	14,126,042	-	-	-	-	14,126,042
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>15,766,476</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,558,799</u>	<u>129,327</u>	<u>19,454,602</u>
FUND BALANCES						
Restricted for:						
Stabilization by State Statute	17,879,598	-	-	-	5,219	17,884,817
Public safety	-	-	-	-	(141,606)	(141,606)
Register of Deeds	121,723	-	-	-	-	121,723
General government	-	-	-	-	10,012	10,012
Education	-	-	26,888,261	-	232,311	27,120,572
Health services	-	-	-	810,179	19,782	829,961
Committed for:						
Capital projects	-	34,417,090	-	-	-	34,417,090
Assigned for:						
Future years' appropriation	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
Nonspendable for:						
Leases	29,664	-	-	-	-	29,664
Unassigned	55,290,273	-	-	-	-	55,290,273
Total fund balances	<u>73,371,258</u>	<u>34,417,090</u>	<u>26,888,261</u>	<u>810,179</u>	<u>125,718</u>	<u>135,612,506</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 92,151,043</u>	<u>\$ 34,417,090</u>	<u>\$ 28,443,528</u>	<u>\$ 4,701,272</u>	<u>\$ 2,857,293</u>	<u>\$ 162,570,226</u>

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position (Exhibit A) are different because:

Total Fund Balance, Governmental Funds	\$ 135,612,506
Net pension asset - ROD	75,941
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.	175,261,964
Deferred charge on refunding of debt	277,620
Other assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are unavailable in the funds - accrued interest taxes receivable	171,143
Deferred inflows for notes receivable	14,126,042
Deferred inflows for opioid settlement funds	3,558,799
Deferred inflows of resources for taxes receivable	1,137,122
Contributions to the pension plans in the current fiscal year are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	2,706,037
Contributions and administration costs for OPEB are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	100,704
OPEB related deferrals, net	58,069
Pension related deferrals-all plans, net	3,505,515
Net OPEB liability	(1,951,766)
Net pension liability - LEOSSA	(447,537)
Net pension liability - LGERS	(9,887,070)
Some liabilities, including net pension liabilities, debt related payables and other postemployment benefits, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.	(61,263,846)
Net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 263,041,243</u>

Watauga County, North Carolina
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Major Funds				Non-Major Funds	Total Governmental Funds
	General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Valle Crucis Project Fund	Opioid Settlement Funds	Other Governmental Funds	
REVENUES						
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 45,337,052	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,039,041	\$ 50,376,093
Other taxes and licenses	22,065,809	-	-	-	4,508,487	26,574,296
Unrestricted intergovernmental	6,543,765	-	-	-	-	6,543,765
Restricted intergovernmental	6,993,485	-	-	830,326	2,905,327	10,729,138
Permits and fees	945,385	-	-	-	46,040	991,425
Sales and services	3,611,678	-	-	-	240,067	3,851,745
Investment earnings	3,995,550	1,287,378	1,950,097	-	87,581	7,320,606
Donations	304,981	-	-	-	-	304,981
Miscellaneous	1,652,120	-	-	-	151,539	1,803,659
Total revenues	91,449,825	1,287,378	1,950,097	830,326	12,978,082	108,495,708
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
General government	15,808,683	-	-	-	3,126,950	18,935,633
Public safety	17,179,492	-	-	-	6,237,645	23,417,137
Transportation	272,481	-	-	-	-	272,481
Economic and physical development	779,904	-	-	-	4,391,198	5,171,102
Environmental protection	612,041	-	-	-	-	612,041
Human services	8,468,344	-	-	372,294	116,485	8,957,123
Cultural and recreational	2,580,547	-	-	-	-	2,580,547
Education	17,549,001	-	21,888,675	-	-	39,437,676
Debt service:						
Principal	6,615,000	-	-	-	-	6,615,000
Interest	2,633,607	-	-	-	-	2,633,607
Total expenditures	72,499,100	-	21,888,675	372,294	13,872,278	108,632,347
Revenues over (under) expenditures	18,950,725	1,287,378	(19,938,578)	458,032	(894,196)	(136,639)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from other funds	6,726,053	17,510,030	1,686,964	-	-	25,923,047
Transfers to other funds	(17,510,030)	(8,413,017)	-	-	-	(25,923,047)
Total other financing sources and uses	(10,783,977)	9,097,013	1,686,964	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	8,166,748	10,384,391	(18,251,614)	458,032	(894,196)	(136,639)
Fund balance, beginning of year	65,187,285	24,032,699	45,139,875	-	1,037,139	135,396,998
Prior period adjustment/Restatement	17,225	-	-	352,147	(17,225)	-
Fund balance, beginning, restated	65,204,510	24,032,699	45,139,875	352,147	1,019,914	135,396,998
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 73,371,258	\$ 34,417,090	\$ 26,888,261	\$ 810,179	\$ 125,718	\$ 135,612,506

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues,
 Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds
 To the Statement of Activities
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	(136,639)
---------------------------------------------------------	----	-----------

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.

Capital outlay expenditures which were capitalized	\$ 28,710,867	
Sale of assets not fully depreciated	(1,745)	
Depreciation expense for governmental assets	<u>(4,253,546)</u>	
		24,455,576

Contributions to the pension plans in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities.		2,441,079
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	-----------

OPEB benefit payments and administrative costs made in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities.		100,704
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	---------

Benefit payments paid and administrative expense for the LEOSSA in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities.		264,958
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	---------

Expenses reported on fund statements that are capitalized on government-wide statements - refunding costs		(277,620)
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	-----------

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not recorded as revenues in the funds	(834,464)	(834,464)
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------	-----------

Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		
Change in unavailable revenue for tax revenues	<u>63,925</u>	63,925

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

OPEB plan expense	490,411	
Pension expense-LGERS and ROD	(3,480,650)	
Compensated absences	(134,662)	
Pension expense-LEOSSA	(328,926)	
Amortization of bond premiums	<u>407,840</u>	
Combined adjustment		(3,045,987)

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction has any effect on net position. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Principal payments on long term debt	6,615,000	
Change in accrued interest payable	<u>12,796</u>	
		<u>6,627,796</u>

Total changes in net position of governmental activities	\$	<u><u>29,659,328</u></u>
----------------------------------------------------------	----	--------------------------

Watauga County, North Carolina
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget and Actual - General Fund
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	General Fund			
	Budget		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget-
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 43,566,817	\$ 43,566,817	\$ 45,337,052	\$ 1,770,235
Other taxes and licenses	18,054,553	18,756,053	22,065,809	3,309,756
Unrestricted intergovernmental	6,321,737	4,747,000	6,543,765	1,796,765
Restricted intergovernmental	5,128,415	5,778,132	6,993,485	1,215,353
Permits and fees	769,297	802,486	945,385	142,899
Sales and services	2,251,516	3,116,253	3,611,678	495,425
Investment earnings	55,000	56,000	3,995,550	3,939,550
Donations	20,000	30,500	304,981	274,481
Miscellaneous	663,625	1,712,125	1,652,120	(60,005)
Total revenues	<u>76,830,960</u>	<u>78,565,366</u>	<u>91,449,825</u>	<u>12,884,459</u>
Expenditures:				
General government	12,695,573	19,636,032	15,808,683	3,827,349
Public safety	20,275,246	23,034,647	17,179,492	5,855,155
Transportation	77,495	272,481	272,481	-
Economic and physical development	729,955	968,505	779,904	188,601
Environmental protection	515,861	666,800	612,041	54,759
Human services	9,648,637	9,823,328	8,468,344	1,354,984
Cultural and recreation	2,966,289	2,973,882	2,580,547	393,335
Education	17,628,511	20,273,442	17,549,001	2,724,441
Debt service:	-	-	-	-
Principal retirement	6,617,000	6,617,000	6,615,000	2,000
Interest and other charges	2,633,607	2,633,607	2,633,607	-
Total expenditures	<u>73,788,174</u>	<u>86,899,724</u>	<u>72,499,100</u>	<u>14,400,624</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>3,042,786</u>	<u>(8,334,358)</u>	<u>18,950,725</u>	<u>27,285,083</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers from other funds	20,980,150	7,664,438	6,726,053	(938,385)
Transfers to other funds	(24,852,562)	(17,510,030)	(17,510,030)	-
Fund balance appropriated	829,626	18,179,950	-	(18,179,950)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(3,042,786)</u>	<u>8,334,358</u>	<u>(10,783,977)</u>	<u>(19,118,335)</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ 8,166,748	\$ <u>8,166,748</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year			65,187,285	
Prior period adjustment			<u>17,225</u>	
Fund balance, beginning, restated			<u>65,204,510</u>	
Fund balance, end of year			\$ <u>73,371,258</u>	

Watauga County, North Carolina
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Fund
June 30, 2024

	<u>Enterprise Fund</u>
	<u>Solid Waste Fund</u>
ASSETS	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,241,985
Receivables, net	583,510
Prepaid expense	46,725
Due from other governments	40,848
Total current assets	<u>8,913,068</u>
Non-current assets:	
Capital assets:	
Land and construction in progress	2,305,179
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	4,400,069
Total capital assets	<u>6,705,248</u>
Right to use leased asset, net of amortization	105,241
Total assets	<u>15,723,557</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
OPEB deferrals	83,252
Pension deferrals	586,939
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>670,191</u>
LIABILITIES	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	364,960
Accrued compensated absences - current	25,864
Due to other governments	225,771
Leases - current	12,024
Total current liabilities	<u>628,619</u>
Non-current liabilities:	
Net pension liability	942,141
Net OPEB liability	185,984
Accrued landfill post closure and closure costs - noncurrent	495,461
Leases	98,925
Accrued compensated absences	89,585
Total non-current liabilities	<u>1,812,096</u>
Total liabilities	<u>2,440,715</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
OPEB deferrals	68,122
Pension deferrals	7,075
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>75,197</u>
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	6,699,540
Unrestricted	7,178,296
Total net position	<u>\$ 13,877,836</u>

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
 Proprietary Fund
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Enterprise Fund</u>
	<u>Solid Waste Fund</u>
OPERATING REVENUES:	
Charges for services	\$ 6,718,531
Sale of recycled materials	223,798
	<hr/>
Total operating revenues	6,942,329
	<hr/>
OPERATING EXPENSES:	
Landfill operations	6,331,948
Recycling operations	127,041
Depreciation and amortization	384,048
	<hr/>
Total operating expenses	6,843,037
	<hr/>
Operating income	99,292
	<hr/>
NONOPERATING REVENUES:	
Interest and investment revenue	358,982
Insurance proceeds	77,839
Miscellaneous revenues	7,525
Gain on disposal of assets	26,691
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	171,327
	<hr/>
Total nonoperating revenues	642,364
	<hr/>
Change in net position	741,656
	<hr/>
Total net position, beginning	13,136,180
	<hr/>
Total net position, ending	\$ 13,877,836
	<hr/> <hr/>

Watauga County, North Carolina
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Fund
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Enterprise Fund</u>
	<u>Solid Waste Fund</u>
Cash flows from operating activities:	
Cash received from customers	\$ 6,788,019
Cash paid for goods and services	(4,297,028)
Cash paid to employees for services	(2,046,648)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>444,343</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:	
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	171,327
Principal paid on long-term debt	(11,549)
Miscellaneous revenues	7,525
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>167,303</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:	
Proceeds received from sale of fixed assets	26,691
Insurance proceeds	77,839
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(1,486,879)
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	<u>(1,382,349)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:	
Interest on investments	358,982
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>358,982</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	(411,721)
Cash and cash equivalents, July 1	<u>8,653,706</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, June 30	<u>\$ 8,241,985</u>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Operating income	\$ <u>99,292</u>
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Depreciation and amortization	384,048
Changes in assets, liabilities, deferred outflows and inflows of resources:	
Change in deferred outflow of resources - pensions	(9,358)
Change in deferred inflow of resources - OPEB	15,392
Change in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB	(66,567)
Change in net pension liability	103,995
Change in net OPEB liability	(5,153)
Change in deferred inflow of resources - pensions	3,534
Change in accrued landfill post closure and closure costs	(60,532)
Change in accounts receivable	(154,303)
Change in accounts payable	61,477
Change in insurance proceeds	77,169
Change in accrued compensated absences	(4,651)
Total adjustments	<u>345,051</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 444,343</u>

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
 Fiduciary Funds
 June 30, 2024

	Irrevocable Trust Funds	Custodial Funds
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,606,924	\$ 43,626
Accounts receivable	-	-
	<u>4,606,924</u>	<u>43,626</u>
Liabilities and Net Position		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net position:		
Assets held in trust for postemployment benefits other than pensions	3,511,423	-
Assets held in trust for law enforcement officers' special separation allowance benefits	1,095,501	-
Individuals, organizations and other governments	-	43,626
Total fiduciary net position	<u>\$ 4,606,924</u>	<u>\$ 43,626</u>

Watauga County, North Carolina
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Irrevocable Trust Funds</u>	<u>Custodial Funds</u>
Additions:		
Employer contributions	\$ 1,202,358	\$ -
Interest earned	156,184	-
Ad valorem taxes collected for other governments	-	9,727,576
Collections on behalf of inmates	-	147,590
	<u>1,358,542</u>	<u>9,875,166</u>
Total additions		
Deductions:		
Benefits	166,258	-
Administrative expense	25,000	-
Tax distributions to other governments	-	9,718,045
Payment on behalf of inmates	-	138,597
	<u>191,258</u>	<u>9,856,642</u>
Total deductions		
Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position	1,167,284	18,524
Net position - beginning	<u>3,439,640</u>	<u>25,102</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 4,606,924</u>	<u>\$ 43,626</u>

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

The accounting policies of Watauga County and its component units conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

A. Reporting Entity:

The County, which is governed by a five-member Board of Commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally-separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. The discretely presented component units presented below are reported in separate columns in the County's combined financial statements in order to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

AppalCART

AppalCART operates mainly in Watauga County in the northwest part of North Carolina, providing transportation services to the various areas and residents within Watauga County. Watauga County's Board of Commissioners appoints the eight member governing board of AppalCART and AppalCART operates within the County's boundaries for the benefit of the County's residents. The County provides some financial support to AppalCART, but it is not responsible for the debts of AppalCART except when such are expressly granted by statute or by the consent of the Board of Commissioners of Watauga County. The Board of Commissioners of Watauga County has the authority to terminate the existence of AppalCART at any time, provided a 60-day written notice is given to AppalCART, and all property and assets of AppalCART shall automatically become the property of Watauga County and the County shall succeed to all rights, obligations and liabilities of AppalCART. AppalCART designates its own management, approves its own budget, and maintains its own accounting system; however, AppalCART is fiscally accountable to Watauga County and the County has the authority to examine all records and accounts at any time. AppalCART, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as if it were a proprietary fund. Complete financial statements may be obtained from the entity's administrative offices at AppalCART, 305 Hwy 105 Bypass, Boone, NC 28607.

Watauga County District U Tourism Development Authority

The North Carolina General Legislation enacted a law which authorized Watauga County to levy a room occupancy tax; and the Watauga County Commissioners adopted a resolution levying this tax and created the Watauga County District U Tourism Development Authority. The Authority operates within Watauga County's boundaries for the promotion and development of tourism, and the County provides room occupancy tax proceeds as their main source of revenue to the Authority, but the County is not responsible for the debts and is not entitled to the surpluses of the Authority. The Watauga County's Board of Commissioners appoints the seven voting members of the Authority. The Watauga County District U Tourism Development Authority has a June 30 year end and is presented as if it is a governmental fund. Complete financial statements may be obtained from the entity's administrative offices at Watauga County District U Tourism Development Authority, 815 West King Street, Suite 10, Boone, NC 28607.

B. Basis of Presentation – Basis of Accounting

Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus – Basis of Accounting

Government-wide Statements: The Statements of Net Position and the Statements of Activities display information about the primary government (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental and business-type activities* of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the statement of activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods and services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements: The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as non-major funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – This is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Capital Projects Fund – This is a capital projects fund. It accounts for the County's reserves set aside for future capital needs.

Valle Crucis School Project Fund – This is a project fund to account for the new Valle Crucis School project.

Opioid Settlement Fund – This fund reports revenues for amounts paid by a number of corporations to settle various opioid lawsuits. These amounts are restricted to be spent for certain opioid abatement and remediation activities.

The County reports the following major enterprise fund:

Solid Waste Fund – This fund accounts for the operation, maintenance, and development of the County's transfer and disposal sites.

The County reports the following other fund types:

Pension Trust Funds – The County maintains two pension trust funds – the Other Post-Employment Benefits Fund and the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Fund. Pension trust funds are used to report resources that are required to be held in trust for members and beneficiaries of defined benefit pension plans, defined contribution plans, or other postemployment benefit plans. The Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) Irrevocable Trust Fund accounts for the County's contributions for healthcare coverage provided to qualified retirees. The LEO Special Separation Allowance (LEOSSA) Irrevocable Trust Fund accounts for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance, a single-employer, public employee retirement system. The resources in the LEO Special Separation Allowance Fund have been set aside to pay future obligations of the LEO Special Separation Allowance.

Custodial Funds – Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be reporting in pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, or private-purpose trust funds. Custodial funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others that meet certain criteria. The County maintains the following custodial funds: the Municipal Tax Fund, which accounts for ad valorem and vehicle property taxes that are billed and collected by

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

the County, and the Jail Inmate Commissary Fund, which holds cash collections for the benefit of inmates from their friends and families.

Non-major Funds – The County maintains nine legally budgeted non-major funds. The Federal Equitable Sharing Fund, the State Substance Abuse Tax Fund, the Emergency Telephone System Fund, the Fire Districts Funds, the Occupancy Tax Fund, Emergency 911 Building Project Fund, the Representative Payee Fund, the Fines and Forfeitures Fund, the Processing Plant Project fund, American Rescue Plan Grant Fund, the Deed of Trust Fund, the Opioid Settlement Fund and the SCIF Project Fund are all reported as non-major special revenue funds.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-wide, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements – The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the agency funds which have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from provided services and producing and delivering goods in connecting with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements – Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent that they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues, and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes, are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Expenditure driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net positions available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

C. Budgetary Data

The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the General Fund, the Capital Project Funds, the Federal Equitable Sharing, the State Substance Abuse Tax, the Emergency Telephone System, Fire Districts, Occupancy Tax, Representative Payee, Fines, Opioid Funds and Forfeitures and Deed of Trust Special Revenue Funds, and Enterprise Funds. All annual appropriations lapse at the fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for the 911 Emergency Building Project fund, the Processing Plant Project Fund, the Valle Crucis School Project, the SCIF Project fund and the ARP Project fund. All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the functional level for all annually budgeted funds and at the object level for the multi-year funds. The budget officer is authorized by the budget ordinance to transfer appropriation within a fund not to exceed 10% of the total departmental appropriation of the department whose allocation is reduced; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the governing board. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Resources, and Fund Equity

1. Deposits and Investments

All deposits of the County, AppalCART and the Watauga County District U Tourism Development Authority are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County, AppalCART and the Authority may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County, AppalCART and the Authority may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 159-30 (c)] authorizes the County, AppalCART and the Authority to invest in obligations of the United States of obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT).

The County, AppalCART and the Authority's investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT), which consists of two SEC-registered funds, is authorized by G.S. 159-30(c)(8). One of these funds, the Government Portfolio, is a 2a-7 fund which invests in treasuries and government agencies and is rated AAAM by S&P and AAmf by Moody Investor Services. The Government Portfolio is reported at fair value.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

The County pools money from several funds, except the OPEB Irrevocable Trust Fund, the LEOSSA Irrevocable Trust Fund, the DSS Trust Fund, and the Inmate Commissary Fund, to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents. The County, AppalCART and the Authority consider demand deposits and investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less, which are not limited as to use, to be cash or cash equivalents.

2. Restricted Cash

Money for the Register of Deeds Automation Enhancement Fund is restricted by NC General Statue 161-50 to pay for computer equipment and technology needs for the Register of Deeds' office. Federal regulations require equitable sharing funds be used for approved law enforcement needs. State substance abuse tax receipts are restricted to law enforcement needs. Emergency Telephone Systems funds are restricted per NC General Statue 62A-46. Occupancy tax revenues are restricted for disbursement to the Watauga County District U Tourism Development Authority. Taxes collected on behalf of the fire districts are restricted as payable to the districts. The SCIF Project Fund is restricted to eligible projects. Opioid Settlement Funds are restricted to approved eligible expenditures. The ARP Project Fund is restricted to approved expenditures as defined by the U.S. Treasury Department.

Watauga County Restricted Cash

Governmental Activities

General Fund	Customer deposits	\$ 515,748
	Register of Deeds	121,723
Valle Crucis School	Education	28,166,607
Federal Equitable Sharing Fund	Law enforcement	122,665
State Substance Abuse Tax Fund	Law enforcement	28,035
Emergency Telephone Fund	911 eligible expenditures	111,240
Occupancy Tax Fund	Tourism	278,788
Representative payee	Human services	21,230
Deed of trust	General government	12,235
Fines and forfeitures	School board	6,912
911 Emergency Project fund	911 building	(394,474)
SCIF Project Fund	Maintenance of buildings and parking decks/lots	218,096
American rescue plan	General government	891,609
Processing plant	Environmental protection	905,673
Opioid Settlement Fund	Opioid eligible expenses	1,142,473
Fire District Funds	Unexpended collections	15,091
Total Governmental Activities		\$32,163,651

3. Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable

In accordance with State Law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2023.

4. Allowances for Doubtful Accounts

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

5. Lease Receivable

The County's lease receivable is measured at the present value of lease payments expected to be received during the lease term. There are no variable components under the lease agreement. A deferred inflow of resources is recorded for the lease. The deferred inflow of resources is recorded at the initiation of the lease in an amount equal to the initial recording of the lease receivable. The deferred inflow of resources is amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

6. Inventory

The inventories of AppalCART are maintained for fuel oil, tires, and vehicle parts; valuation is at last in first out (LIFO) basis. The cost of the inventory of AppalCART is recorded as an expense when consumed.

7. Capital Assets

Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets received prior to July 1, 2015, are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Donated capital assets received July 1, 2015, are recorded at their acquisition value. Minimum capitalization is \$5,000 for all governmental fund assets. On July 1, 1989, the County established the Solid Waste Fund to account for the operations of the landfill. At this time, all landfill assets were transferred to this fund at original cost less accumulated depreciation from date of purchase. Property, plant, and equipment acquired after July 1, 1989, are recorded at original cost at time of acquisition. After July 1, 2002, the Fund's minimum capitalization cost is \$5,000. Prior to July 1, 2002, the Fund did not have a minimum capitalization cost. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the assets or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

The County holds title to a Watauga County Board of Education property that has not been included in capital assets. The property has been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing. Lease agreements between the County and the Board of Education give the Board of Education full use of Mabel School, full responsibility for maintenance of the facility, and stipulate the County will convey title back to the Board of Education once all restrictions of the financing agreements have been met. The property is reflected as a capital asset in the financial statements of the Watauga County Board of Education.

Capital assets of the County are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	10 to 50
Leasehold improvements	10 to 50
Other improvements	8 to 99
Furniture and equipment	5 to 20

Vehicles and motorized equipment	5
----------------------------------	---

Capital assets of the AppalCART are depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis as follows:

	<u>Years</u>
Furniture and equipment	5 to 12
Communications equipment	6
Security and surveillance equipment	7
Maintenance equipment and fixtures	12
Vehicles	8 to 14
Land improvements	10
Buildings	40-50

Capital assets of the Watauga County District U Tourism Development Authority are depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis as follows:

	<u>Years</u>
Computer equipment	5
Furniture and fixtures	7

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

8. Right to use assets

The County has recorded right to use lease assets as a result of implementing GASB 87. The right to use assets are initially measured at an amount equal to the initial measurement of the related lease liability plus any lease payments made prior to the lease term, less lease incentives, and plus ancillary charges necessary to place the lease into service. The right to use assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the related lease.

AppalCART's capital assets also include certain right-to-use assets. These right-to-use assets arise in association with agreements where AppalCART reports a lease (only applies when AppalCART is the lessee) and agreements where AppalCART reports an Information Technology (IT) subscription in accordance with the requirements of GASB 87 and GASB 96, respectively.

AppalCART's right-to-use lease assets are initially measured at an amount equal to the initial measurement of the related lease liability plus any lease payments made at or prior to the start of the lease term, less lease incentives received from the lessor at or prior to the start of the lease term, plus ancillary charges necessary to place the lease asset into service. The right-to-use lease assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the related lease.

AppalCART's right-to-use IT subscription assets are initially measured at an amount equal to the initial measurement of the subscription liability plus any subscription payments made at the start of the lease subscription term, if applicable, plus capitalizable initial implementation costs at the start of the subscription term, less any incentives received from the IT subscription vendor at the start of the subscription term. Subscription payments, as well as payments for capitalizable implementation costs made before the start of the subscription term should be reported as a prepayment (asset). Such prepayments should be reduced by any incentives received from the same vendor before the start of the subscription term if a right of offset exists. The net amount of the prepayments and incentives should be reported as an asset or liability, as appropriate, before the start of the subscription term at which time the amount should be included in the initial measurement of the 18 subscription asset. The right-to-use subscription assets should be amortized on a straight-line basis over the subscription term.

9. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, Deferred Outflows of Resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has the following items that meet this criterion – pension related deferrals and OPEB deferrals. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, Deferred Inflows of Resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has the following items that meet the criterion for this category – prepaid taxes, taxes receivable, notes receivable, leases, OPEB deferrals and pension related deferrals.

10. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities on the Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method that approximates the effective interest method. Bond issuance costs are expensed in the reporting period in which they are incurred. In fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs whether withheld from the actual debt proceeds received or not, are reported as debt service expenditures.

11. Compensated Absences

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

The vacation policies of the County and AppalCART provide for the accumulation of up to thirty day earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. An expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned in the County's government-wide, proprietary fund and AppalCART statements. The vacation policy of the Authority provides for the accumulation of up to fifteen days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. On the Authority's government-wide statement, an expense and liability for compensated absences and salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned.

The sick leave policies of the County, the Authority, and AppalCART provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement with the County and the Authority may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since none of the entities have any obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accruals for sick leave have been made by the County or its component units.

12. Subscriptions

For the year ended June 30, 2024, AppalCART implemented the requirements of GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (Subscriptions). The Statement provides a definition of Subscriptions and provides uniform guidance for accounting and financial reporting for such transactions. The guidance will decrease diversity in the accounting and financial reporting for these transactions, thereby, increasing comparability in financial reporting among governments. Further, the reporting of a subscription asset (a right-to-use intangible capital asset) and a subscription liability will enhance the relevance and reliability of the financial statements.

During the current year AppalCART entered into a new subscription for accounting software. The term of the agreement is five years. The Subscription does not have a stated interest rate. Accordingly, AppalCART's estimated incremental borrowing rate of 4.90% was used to discount the subscription payments. The initial liability for the subscription was \$68,350. The liability balance remaining at June 30, 2024 was \$40,948.

During the current year AppalCART entered into a new subscription for transit software that aids in real time passenger information and route planning. The term of the agreement is five years. The Subscription does not have a stated interest rate. Accordingly, AppalCART's estimated incremental borrowing rate of 4.90% was used to discount the subscription payments. The initial liability for the subscription was \$251,711. The liability balance remaining at June 30, 2024 was \$196,471.

During the current year AppalCART entered into a new subscription for a human resources software. The term of the agreement is three years. The Subscription does not have a stated interest rate. Accordingly, AppalCART's estimated incremental borrowing rate of 4.87% was used to discount the subscription payments. The initial liability for the subscription was \$14,859. The liability balance remaining at June 30, 2024 was \$10,589.

Accrued interest related to all IT subscription-based agreements was \$2,157 at June 30, 2024.

The future minimum subscription obligations and the net present value of the minimum payments at June 30, 2024, were as follows:

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINANotes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease

<u>Years Ending June 30.</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2025	\$ 63,627	\$ 11,968	\$ 75,595
2026	66,731	8,864	75,595
2027	64,976	5,710	70,686
2028	52,674	2,565	55,239
2029	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 248,008</u>	<u>\$ 29,107</u>	<u>\$ 277,115</u>

13. Opioid Settlement Funds

In April 2022, drug manufacturer Johnson & Johnson, and three drug distributors, McKesson, AmerisourceBergen, and Cardinal Health, finalized a \$26 billion-dollar nationwide settlement related to multiple opioid lawsuits. These funds will be disbursed to each participating state over an 18-year period according to an allocation agreement reached with all participating states. The majority of these funds are intended for opioid abatement and the distribution of the funds will be front loaded. North Carolina's Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the state and local governments for the settlement funds allocates the funds as follows: • 15% directly to the State ("State Abatement Fund") • 80% to abatement funds established by Local Governments ("Local Abatement Funds") • 5% to a County Incentive Fund. The County received \$830,326 as part of this settlement in Fiscal Year 2024. Per the terms of the MOA, the County created a special revenue fund, the Opioid Settlement Fund, to account for these funds. All funds are to be used for opioid abatement and remediation activities. Funds are restricted until expended. \$412,294 in funds have been expended as of June 30th, 2024. The MOA offered the County two options of expending the funds. The County opted for Option A, which allows the County to fund one or more high-impact strategies from a list of evidence-based strategies to combat the opioid epidemic.

14. Reimbursements for Pandemic-related Expenditures

In FY 2020/21, the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) established the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds to support urgent COVID-19 response efforts and replace lost revenue for the eligible state, local, territorial, and tribal governments. The County was allocated \$10,911,724 of fiscal recovery funds to be paid in two equal installments. The first installment of \$5,455,862 was received in July 2021. The second installment will be received in July 2022. County staff and the Board of Commissioners elected to use \$7,750,000 for Broadband and \$3,125,179 for revenue replacement. Revenue replacement funds were transferred to the General Fund.

15. Net Positions/Fund Balances**Net Position**

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements is classified as net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or b) imposed by law through State statutes.

Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable Fund Balance – This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Leases – portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of the lease receivable in excess of the deferred inflow of resources for the lease receivable, which is not a spendable resource.

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Restricted Fund Balance – This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed or imposed by law. The County has the following restricted items:

Restricted for Stabilization by State Statute – North Carolina G.S. 159-8 prohibits units of government from budgeting or spending a portion of their fund balance. This is one of several statutes enacted by the North Carolina State Legislature in the 1930's that were designed to improve and maintain the fiscal health of local government units. Restricted by State statute (RSS), is calculated at the end of each fiscal year for all annually budgeted funds. The calculation in G.S. 159-8(a) provides a formula for determining what portion of fund balance is available for appropriation. The amount of fund balance not available for appropriation is what is known as "restricted by State statute". *Appropriated fund balance in any fund shall not exceed the sum of cash and investments minus the sum of liabilities, encumbrances, and deferred revenues arising from cash receipts, as those figures stand at the close of the fiscal year next preceding the budget.* Per GASB guidance, RSS is considered a resource upon which a restriction is "imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation." RSS is reduced by inventories and prepaids as they are classified as nonspendable. Outstanding Encumbrances are included within RSS. RSS is included as a component of Restricted Net position and Restricted fund balance on the face of the balance sheet.

Restricted for Register of Deeds – portion of fund balance restricted by revenue source for automation and technology enhancements in the Register of Deeds' office [G.S. 161-11.3].

Restricted for Public Safety – portion of fund balance representing the aggregate of net positions for three special revenue funds: the Emergency Telephone System Fund, the State Substance Abuse Tax Fund, and the Federal Equitable Sharing Fund.

Restricted for Health Services – portion of fund balance that can only be used to benefit beneficiaries under the Social Security's Representative Payee Program.

Restricted for Education – portion of fund balance that is restricted for the Watauga County Board of Education.

Restricted for General Government – portion of fund balance that is restricted for expenditures for building improvements through the SCIF grant.

Committed Fund Balance – portion of fund balance which can only be used for a specific purpose by a majority vote of Watauga County's governing board (highest body of decision making authority). Any change or removal of specific purpose requires majority action by the governing board.

Committed for Capital Projects – portion of fund balance set aside for future capital project expenditures.

Assigned Fund Balance – portion of fund balance the governing board decides to use for a specific purpose.

Subsequent year's expenditures - portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year's budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed. The governing body approves the appropriation.

Unassigned Fund Balance – portion of the total fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds at year-end.

Watauga County has a revenue spending policy that provides policy for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-county funds, and county funds. For the purposes of fund balance classification expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and lastly unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it is in the best interest of the County.

16. Defined Benefit Pension and OPEB Plans

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

The County participates in two cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the State: the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF) (collectively, the "state administered defined benefit pension plans"). For the purposes of measuring the net pension asset or liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the state-administered defined pension plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the HCB and additions to/deductions from the HCB's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the HCB. For this purpose, the HCB recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments for all plans are reported at fair value. For this purpose, plan member contributions recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. Investments are reported at fair value.

Note 2 -

Detail Notes on All Funds

A. Assets

1. Deposits

All of the County's, AppalCART's, and the Authority's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the County's, AppalCART's, and the Authority's agents in these units' names. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County, AppalCART, and the Authority, these deposits are considered to be held by their agents in the entities' names. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County, AppalCART, or the Authority. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County, AppalCART, or the Authority, the potential exists for under-collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method.

The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County, AppalCART, and the Authority rely on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured. The County, AppalCART, and the Authority have no formal policy regarding custodial credit risk for deposits.

At June 30, 2024, the County's deposits had a carrying amount of \$29,490,610 and a bank balance of \$31,829,381. Of the bank balance, \$1,000,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and the remainder is covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. At June 30, 2024, Watauga County had \$3,750 cash on hand.

At June 30, 2024, AppalCART's deposits had a carrying amount of \$1,920,503 and a bank balance of \$1,994,791. Of the bank balance, \$250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance, and \$1,744,794 in interest bearing deposits were covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method.

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINANotes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

At June 30, 2024, the Authority's deposits had a carrying amount of \$10,876,035 and a bank balance of \$10,932,162. Of the balance, \$250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and the remainder was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. The Authority had no cash on hand.

2. Investments

As of June 30, 2024, the County had the following investments and maturities:

Investments by Type	Valuation Measurement Method	Fair Value	Less Than 6 Months	6-12 Months	1-5 Years
Commercial Paper	Fair Value Level 2	41,065,713	22,720,427	18,345,286	-
Government Agencies	Fair Value Level 2	7,655,017	593,127	588,546	6,473,344
NC Capital Management Trust – Government Portfolio	Fair Value Level 1	69,230,536	69,230,536	N/A	N/A
Total:		<u>\$117,951,266</u>	<u>\$92,544,090</u>	<u>\$18,933,832</u>	<u>\$6,473,344</u>

Because the NCCMT Government Portfolio has a weighted average maturity of less than 90 days, they are presented as an investment with a maturity of less than 6 months. The NCCMT Government Portfolio has an AAAM rating from S&P and AAAM-mf by Moody's Investor Service.

All investments are measured using the market approach: using prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or a group of assets. Ratings are from Standard and Poor's scale.

Level of fair value hierarchy: Level 1: Debt securities are valued using directly observable, quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets. Level 2: Debt securities are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities relationship to benchmark quoted prices.

Interest Rate Risk. The County has no formal investment policy regarding interest rate risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the County's internal investment procedure limits at least half of the County's investment portfolio to maturities of less than 12 months. Also, the County's internal management policy recommends purchases of securities to be laddered with staggered maturity dates and limits all securities to a final maturity of no more than five years.

Credit Risk. The County has no formal policy regarding credit risk, but has internal management procedures that limits the County's investments to the provisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities to the highest possible ratings whenever particular types of securities are rated. State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). As of June 30, 2023, the County's investments in commercial paper were rated P1 by Standard & Poor's, F1 by Fitch Ratings, and A1 by Moody's Investors Service. The County's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAM by Standard & Poor's and AAAM-mf by Moody's Investors Services as of June 30, 2024. The County's investments in US Agencies with Federal Home Loan Bank is rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service. The County does have an elevated credit risk due to safekeeping held in a third-party arrangement.

At June 30, 2024, AppalCART's investment stated at fair value, consisted of \$2,198,774 in the North Carolina Capital Management Trust's Government Portfolio which carried a credit rating of AAAM by

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Standard and Poor's and AAAM-mf by Moody's Investors Services. AppalCART has no formal policy on interest rate risk or credit risk on its investments.

At June 30, 2024, the Authority's investments consisted of the following:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Maturity	Rating
NC Capital Management Trust – Government Portfolio	\$ 119,158	N/A	AAAm
	<u>\$ 119,158</u>		

Interest Rate Risk. The Authority has no formal investment policy regarding interest rate risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the Authority's internal investment policy limits at least half of the Authority's investment portfolio to maturities of less than 12 months. Also, the Authority's internal management policy requires purchases of securities to be laddered with staggered maturity dates and limits all securities to a final maturity of no more than two years.

Credit risk. The Authority has no formal policy regarding credit risk, but has internal management procedures that limits the Authority's investments to the provisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities to the highest possible ratings whenever particular types of securities are rated. The Authority's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAM by Standard & Poor's and AAAM-mf by Moody's Investors Services as of June 30, 2024.

3. Property Tax – Use – Value Assessment on Certain Lands

In accordance with the general statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forestland may be taxed by the County at the present-use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years, along with the accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

Tax Year Levied	Tax	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 867,521	\$ 245,075	\$ 1,112,596
2021	854,116	164,417	1,018,533
2022	906,826	92,950	999,776
2023	871,082	-	871,082
Total	<u>\$3,499,545</u>	<u>502,442</u>	<u>4,001,987</u>

4. Receivables

Receivables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2024, were as follows:

	Accounts	Other Receivable Opioid	Taxes Receivable	Interest Receivable	Lease Receivable	Total
Governmental Activities:						
General	\$ 184,830	\$ 4,448,499	\$ 1,138,742	\$ 152,366	\$ 656,480	\$ 6,580,917
Other Governmental	-	-	524,081	18,777	-	542,858
Total receivables	<u>184,830</u>	<u>4,448,499</u>	<u>1,662,823</u>	<u>171,143</u>	<u>656,480</u>	<u>7,123,775</u>
Allowance for doubtful accounts	-	(889,700)	(142,492)	-	-	(1,032,192)
Total-governmental activities	<u>\$ 184,830</u>	<u>\$ 3,558,799</u>	<u>\$ 1,520,331</u>	<u>\$ 171,143</u>	<u>\$ 656,480</u>	<u>\$ 6,091,583</u>
Business-type Activities						
Solid Waste	\$ 609,168	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 609,168
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(25,658)	-	-	-	-	(25,658)
Total-business-type activities	<u>\$ 583,510</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 583,510</u>

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINANotes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

The due from other governments that is owed to the County consists of the following:

Governmental activities:

NC DOR	\$ 5,959,425
Town of Blowing Rock	355,948
Town of Beech Mountain	482,185
Town of Seven Devils	31,503
Watauga County Clerk of Court	12,235
Caldwell Community College and Tech Inst.	21,730
NC Dept of Public Safety	24,292
Appalachian State University	1,012
Watauga County Landfill	199,394
NC DOT	193,944
NC DHHS	599,977
Council of Government	89,008
Total-governmental activities	<u>\$ 7,970,653</u>

Business-type activities:

NCDOR	<u>\$ 40,848</u>
-------	------------------

5. Lease Receivable

On July 1, 2021, the County entered into a 240-month lease as Lessor for the use of land. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of \$1,044,692. As of June 30, 2024, the value of the lease is \$656,480. The lessee is required to make annual monthly payments of \$13,125. The lease has an interest rate of 3.40%. The value of the deferred inflow of resources as of June 30, 2024, was \$626,816, and the County recognized lease revenue of \$132,794 during the fiscal year.

Years ending June 30,	<u>Governmental-Type Activities</u>		
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2025	\$ 137,367	\$ 20,133	\$ 157,500
2026	142,096	15,404	157,500
2027	146,989	10,511	157,500
2028	152,050	5,450	157,500
2029	77,978	772	78,750
	<u>\$ 656,480</u>	<u>\$ 52,270</u>	<u>\$ 708,750</u>

6. Capital Assets**Primary Government:**

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2024, was as follows:

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Governmental Activities:				
Non-Depreciable Assets:				
Land	\$ 27,235,033	\$ 165,000	\$ -	\$ 27,400,033
Intangible	52,830	-	-	52,830
Construction in Progress	9,973,328	27,907,751	1,614,797	36,266,282
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>37,261,191</u>	<u>28,072,751</u>	<u>1,614,797</u>	<u>63,719,145</u>
Depreciable Assets:				
Buildings	139,234,551	-	-	139,234,551
Other improvements	8,872,817	-	-	8,872,817
Leasehold improvements	7,663,470	258,670	29,028	7,893,112
Equipment	7,310,532	1,438,063	69,341	8,679,254
Vehicles and motorized equipment	3,063,181	556,180	-	3,619,361
Total depreciable assets	<u>166,144,551</u>	<u>2,252,913</u>	<u>98,369</u>	<u>168,299,095</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Buildings	35,355,957	2,795,822	-	38,151,779
Other improvements	5,450,630	468,716	-	5,919,346
Leasehold improvements	2,925,814	272,004	27,283	3,170,535
Equipment	6,522,391	425,311	69,341	6,878,361
Vehicles and motorized equipment	2,344,562	291,693	-	2,636,255
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>52,599,354</u>	<u>4,253,546</u>	<u>96,624</u>	<u>56,756,276</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 150,806,388</u>	<u>\$ (1,835,633)</u>	<u>\$ 1,745</u>	<u>\$ 175,261,964</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities:	
General government	\$ 2,012,412
Public safety	617,887
Economic development	5,136
Environmental protection	380
Human services	233,658
Cultural and recreational	1,384,073
Total	<u>\$ 4,253,546</u>

Construction commitments

The County has three active construction projects as of June 30, 2024. The governmental projects include the Valle Crucis School, a parking deck, and the 911 Emergency Building. At June 30, 2024 the government's commitments with contractors are as follows:

Project	Spent-to-date	Remaining Commitment
Valle Crucis School	\$29,978,218	\$20,670,207
911 Emergency Building	840,092	260,936
Parking deck	4,441,329	667,501
Total	<u>\$35,259,639</u>	<u>\$21,598,644</u>

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Business-type activities:	Beginning Balance	Additions	Retirements	Ending Balance
Non-Depreciable Assets:				
Land	\$ 1,100,815	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,815
Construction in progress	1,387,776	916,374	1,099,786	1,204,364
Total non-depreciable assets	2,488,591	916,374	1,099,786	2,305,179
Depreciable and Amortizable Assets:				
Improvements	462,279	835,478	-	1,297,757
Leasehold improvements	319,959	-	-	319,959
Buildings	4,152,793	264,308	-	4,417,101
Equipment	2,241,634	249,884	206,902	2,284,616
Vehicles	1,793,579	320,620	44,397	2,069,802
Total depreciable and amortizable assets	8,970,244	1,670,290	251,299	10,389,235
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Improvements	447,270	72,520	-	519,790
Leasehold improvements	314,900	248	-	315,148
Buildings	1,717,793	91,772	-	1,809,565
Equipment	1,723,006	93,315	206,902	1,609,419
Vehicles	1,666,494	113,147	44,397	1,735,244
Total accumulated depreciation	5,869,463	371,002	251,299	5,989,166
Total capital assets being depreciated, net				
Business-type capital assets, net	\$ 5,589,372	\$ 2,215,662	\$ 1,099,786	\$ 6,705,248

Discretely presented component units

Capital asset activity for the Authority for the year ended June 30, 2024, was as follows:

Governmental Activities:	Beginning Balance	Additions	Retirements	Ending Balance
Non-Depreciable Assets:				
Land	\$ -	\$ 697,983	\$ -	\$ 697,983
Construction in progress	35,000	161,824	35,000	161,824
Total non-depreciable assets	35,000	859,807	35,000	859,807
Depreciable and Amortizable Assets:				
Buildings	-	853,090	-	853,090
Total depreciable and amortizable assets	-	853,090	-	853,090
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Buildings	-	12,796	-	12,796
Total accumulated depreciation	-	12,796	-	12,796
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	-	\$ 840,294	\$ -	
Governmental Activities capital assets,	\$ 35,000			\$ 1,700,101

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Capital asset activity for the AppalCART for the year ended June 30, 2024, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Retirements	Ending Balance
Business-type activities:				
Non-Depreciable Assets:				
Land	\$ 1,114,242	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,114,242
Construction in progress	15,040	109,550	8,190	116,400
Total non-depreciable assets	<u>1,129,282</u>	<u>109,550</u>	<u>8,190</u>	<u>1,230,642</u>
Depreciable and Amortizable Assets:				
Land Improvements	16,519	-	-	16,519
Furniture and equipment	711,162	13,172	24,000	700,334
Shop equipment	435,904	8,190	40,235	403,859
Buildings	6,711,170	-	-	6,711,170
Vehicles	12,662,610	2,053,701	649,320	14,066,991
Total depreciable and amortizable assets	<u>20,537,365</u>	<u>2,075,063</u>	<u>713,555</u>	<u>21,898,873</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Land Improvements	13,300	536	-	13,836
Furniture and equipment	541,164	59,422	24,000	576,586
Shop equipment	304,463	15,124	15,511	304,076
Buildings	1,358,517	135,974	-	1,494,491
Vehicles	7,345,489	1,014,062	649,320	7,710,231
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>9,562,933</u>	<u>1,225,118</u>	<u>688,831</u>	<u>10,099,220</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net				
Business-type capital assets, net	<u><u>\$ 12,103,714</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 959,495</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 32,914</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 13,030,295</u></u>

7. Right to Use Leased Assets

The County has recorded right to use leased assets. The assets are right to use assets for leased land. The related leases are discussed in the Leases subsection of the Long-term obligations section of this note. The right to use lease assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the terms of the related leases.

Right to use asset activity for the for the County for the year ended June 30, 2024, was as follows:

Enterprise Fund	Beginning Balance	Additions	Decreases	Ending Balance
Right to use assets				
Leased land	\$ 144,380	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 144,380
Total right to use assets	<u>144,380</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>144,380</u>
Less accumulated amortization for:				
Leased land	26,093	13,046	-	39,139
Total accumulated amortization	<u>26,093</u>	<u>13,046</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>39,139</u>
Right to use assets, net	<u><u>118,287</u></u>	<u><u>(13,046)</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>105,241</u></u>

AppalCART has recorded right to use leased assets. The assets are right to use assets for leased land. The related leases are discussed in the Leases subsection of the Long-term

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

obligations section of this note. The right to use lease assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the terms of the related leases.

Right to use asset activity for the for AppalCART for the year ended June 30, 2024, was as follows:

AppalCART	Beginning Balance	Additions	Decreases	Ending Balance
Right to use assets				
IT subscriptions	\$ 357,195	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 357,195
Total right to use assets	357,195	-	-	357,195
Less accumulated amortization for:				
Leased land	17,070	73,564	-	90,634
Total accumulated amortization	17,070	73,564	-	90,634
Right to use assets, net	340,125	(73,564)	-	266,561

B. Liabilities

1. Payables

Payables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2024, were as follows:

	Vendors	Salaries and benefits	Due to other governments	Total
Governmental activities:				
General	\$ 1,501,272	\$ 295,029	\$ 360,227	\$ 2,156,528
Valle Crucis Project	1,555,266	-	-	1,555,266
Opioid Settlement fund	-	-	332,294	332,294
Other governmental funds	728,895	-	681,144	1,410,039
Total-governmental activities	<u>\$ 3,785,433</u>	<u>\$ 295,029</u>	<u>\$ 1,373,665</u>	<u>\$ 5,454,127</u>
Business-type activities:				
Solid Waste	<u>\$ 347,773</u>	<u>\$ 17,187</u>	<u>\$ 225,771</u>	<u>\$ 590,731</u>

2. Pension Plan Obligations

a. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

Plan Description. The County is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local government entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the County to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the State Senate, one appointed by the State House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the State of North Carolina. The State's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.org.

Benefits Provided. LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

Contributions. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2024, was 14.04% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 12.92% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employees contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$2,065,633 for the year ended June 30, 2024.

Refunds of Contributions. County employees, who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60 day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2024, the County reported a liability of \$10,829,211 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2023. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2021. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2023 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2024, the County's proportion was 0.16351% (measured as of June 30, 2023), which was a decrease of 0.00726% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2022.

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the County recognized pension expense of \$3,194,042. At June 30, 2024, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINANotes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,206,695	\$ 25,978
Changes of assumptions	460,179	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	2,898,371	-
Changes in proportion and differences between Town contributions and proportionate share of contributions	115,546	55,349
Town contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>2,065,633</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 6,746,424</u>	<u>\$ 81,327</u>

\$2,065,633 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2025. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Years Ending June 30,

2025	\$ 1,706,678
2026	851,777
2027	1,918,449
2028	122,560
Total	<u>\$ 4,599,464</u>

At June 30, 2024, the Authority reported a liability of \$157,365 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2023. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2023. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2023 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The Authority's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the Authority's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2024, the Authority's proportion was 0.00238% (measured as of June 30, 2023), which was a decrease of 0.00004% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2022.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the Authority recognized pension expense of \$39,324. At June 30, 2023, the Authority reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 17,535	\$ 377
Changes of assumptions	6,687	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	42,118	-
Changes in proportion and differences between Authority contributions and proportionate share of contributions	3,988	583
Authority contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>32,756</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 103,084</u>	<u>\$ 960</u>

\$32,756 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from Authority contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:		
2025	\$	26,379
2026		13,256
2027		27,952
2028		1,781
2029		-
Thereafter		-
Total	\$	<u>69,368</u>

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary increases	3.25
Investment rate of return	6.5 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality rates.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates or arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2023 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Fixed Income	33.0%	0.9%
Global Equity	38.0%	6.5%
Real Estate	8.0%	5.9%
Alternatives	8.0%	8.2%
Opportunistic Fixed Income	7.0%	5.0%
Inflation Sensitive	6.0%	2.7%
Total	<u>100%</u>	

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2023 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 2.25%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.5%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 6.5 percent, as well as what the proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (5.5 percent) or one percentage point higher (7.5 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (5.5%)	Discount Rate (6.5%)	1% Increase (7.5%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 18,761,182	\$ 10,829,211	\$ 4,298,869
Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 272,628	\$ 157,365	\$ 62,469

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the State of North Carolina.

b. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

1. Plan Description

Watauga County administers a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. In June of 2016, the County established an irrevocable trust, the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance (LEOSSA) Irrevocable Trust Fund, to account for the assets set aside for this purpose. For reporting purposes, the LEOSSA is presented as a pension trust fund as it meets the criteria for trust funds outlined in GASB Statement 68.

Benefits Provided. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

The data required regarding the membership of the Watauga County Law Enforcement Separation Allowance Plan was furnished by the County and the NC Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System. The following table summarizes the membership of the Plan as of June 30, 2022, the valuation date:

Retirees receiving benefits	2
Inactive members entitled to but not receiving benefits	0
Active plan members	47
Total	49

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Contributions. The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the amounts necessary to cover the benefits earned by making contributions based on actuarial valuations. For the year ended June 30, 2024, the County contributed \$264,958, or 9.4% of covered payroll. There were no contributions made by employees. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investment earnings.

Refunds of Contributions. Because all funds are contributed by the County, no refunds are available to members of the plan.

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability (TPL) in the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary increases	Based on service, ranging from 3.25 to 7.75 percent, including inflation
Investment rate of return	3.65 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation
Mortality	Pre-retirement mortality rates based on the Pub-2010 Safety Employees tables, project forward generationally using Scale MP-2019 Post-retirement rate based on the Pub-2010 Safety Retirees tables, set forward one year and multiplied by .97, then projected generationally using Scale MP-2019

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.65%. Since the assets are held in short term investments, a discount rate equal to the 20-year tax-exempt municipal bond (rating AA/Aa or higher) rate was used. The index used for this purpose is the Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO Index rate published closest to, but not later than, the measurement date of June 30, 2023.

Projected cash flows. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the employer would contribute the actuarially determined contribution in the future.

Long term rate of return. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is assumed to be 3.65% annually. Since the Separation Allowance assets are held in short term investments a discount rate equal to the 20-year tax-exempt municipal bond (rating AA/Aa or higher) rate was used. The index used for this purpose is the Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO Index rate published closest to, but not later than, the measurement date of June 30, 2023.

Sensitivity of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.65 percent, as well as what the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.65 percent) or one percentage point higher (4.65 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.65%)	Discount Rate (3.65%)	1% Increase (4.65%)
Net pension liability	\$566,190	\$447,537	\$339,508

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the chart below:

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) – (b)
Balance as of June 30, 2022; measurement date	\$1,220,841	\$840,713	\$380,128
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	95,201	-	95,201
Interest	45,864	-	45,864
Benefit changes	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	-	-
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	(12,518)	-	(12,518)
Contributions – employer	-	40,873	(40,873)
Contributions – employee	-	-	-
Net investment income	-	20,265	(20,265)
Benefits paid	(40,873)	(40,873)	-
Plan administrative expenses	-	-	-
Net changes	87,674	20,265	67,409
Balance as of June 30, 2023; measurement date	\$1,308,515	\$860,978	\$447,537

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the LEOSA Pension Plan

The assumed rate of return was decreased from 3.54% to 3.65% to reflect the change in the Municipal Bond Rate. There were no changes between the measurement date of the net pension liability and the County's reporting date that are expected to have a significant effect on the net pension liability.

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the County recognized pension expense of \$118,926. Since certain expense items are amortized over closed periods each year, the deferred portion of these items must be tracked annually. If the amounts serve to reduce pension expense, they are labeled deferred inflows. If they will increase pension expense they are labeled deferred outflows. The amortization of these amounts is accomplished on a level dollar basis, with no interest included in the deferred amounts. Experience gains/losses and the impact of changes in actuarial assumptions, if any, are amortized over the average remaining service life of the active and inactive plan members at the beginning of the fiscal year. Investment gains and losses are amortized over a fixed five year period.

At June 30, 2024 the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources as of the June 30, 2023 measurement date:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 54,375
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	25,318	\$ -
Changes of assumptions and other inputs	52,620	-
Benefit payments and administrative expenses subsequent to the measurement date	54,958	-
Total	\$ 132,896	\$ 54,375

The County paid \$54,958 in benefit payments and \$0 in admin expenditures subsequent to the measurement date that are reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Years Ending June 30,</u>	
2025	\$ 5,926
2026	4,393
2027	1,295
2028	(2,036)
2029	4,247
Thereafter	9,738
Total	<u>\$ 23,563</u>

c. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

Plan Description. The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the State of North Carolina. The State's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy. Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 required the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2024 were \$224,024, which consisted of \$158,293 from the County and \$65,731 from the law enforcement officers. No amounts were forfeited.

d. Supplemental Retirement Income Plans for General Employees

Employees, other than law enforcement, have the choice of participating in a 401(k) plan or a 457 deferred compensation plan. The County contributes five percent of each employee's salary to the plan of their choice. Employees may make elective deferrals to each plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2024 to these plans were \$993,342 which consisted of \$606,446 from the County and \$386,896 from employees. No amounts were forfeited.

e. Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

Plan Description. Watauga County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a noncontributory, defined benefit plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the State of North Carolina. The State's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 28699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

Contributions. Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year, and for the foreseeable future, is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$10,014 for the year ended June 30, 2024.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension

At June 30, 2024, the County reported an asset of \$75,941 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2023. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2022. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2023 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2024, the County's proportion was .63195%, which was an increase of .00723% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2023.

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the County recognized pension expense of \$19,345. At June 30, 2022, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 3,362
Changes of assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	38,574	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	3,502	930
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	10,014	-
Total	\$ <u>52,090</u>	\$ <u>4,292</u>

\$10,014 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2025. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2025	\$ 11,891
2026	12,262
2027	11,198
2028	2,433
2029	-

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINANotes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Total	\$ <u>37,784</u>
-------	------------------

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary increases	3.25
Investment rate of return	3.0 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience review for LGERS for the period January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2019.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 99.8% in the bond index external investment pool. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2023 is 0.9%.

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with an investment consulting firm as part of a study that was completed in early 2022, and is part of the asset, liability, and investment policy for the North Carolina Retirement Systems. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 2.25%. Return projections do not include any excess return expectations over benchmark averages. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension asset was 3.0%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 3.0 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.0 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.0 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.0%)	Discount Rate (3.0%)	1% Increase (4.0%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$51,839	\$(75,941)	\$96,265

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINANotes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the State of North Carolina.

f. Pension Liabilities (Assets), Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability (asset) for LGERS and ROD was measured as of June 30, 2023, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2023. The net pension liability (asset) for LEOSSA was measured as of June 30, 2023, with an actuarial valuation date of December 31, 2023. The County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contribution of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>LGERS</u>	<u>ROD</u>	<u>LEOSSA</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 10,829,211	\$ (75,941)	\$ -	\$ 10,753,270
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.16351%	0.63195%	n/a	n/a
Net Pension Liability	-	-	\$ 447,537	\$ 447,537
Pension Expense	\$ 3,194,042	\$ 19,345	\$ 118,926	\$ 3,332,313

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINANotes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

At June 30, 2024, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>LGERS</u>	<u>ROD</u>	<u>LEOSSA</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,206,695	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,206,695
Changes of assumptions	460,179	-	52,620	512,799
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	2,898,371	38,574	25,318	2,962,263
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	115,546	3,502	-	119,048
County contributions (LGERS, ROD)/benefit payments and administration costs (LEOSSA) subsequent to the measurement date	2,065,633	10,014	54,958	2,130,605
Total	<u>\$ 6,746,424</u>	<u>\$ 52,090</u>	<u>\$ 132,896</u>	<u>\$ 6,931,410</u>
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 25,978	\$ 3,362	\$ 54,375	\$ 83,715
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	-	-	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	55,349	930	-	56,279
Total	<u>\$ 81,327</u>	<u>\$ 4,292</u>	<u>\$ 54,375</u>	<u>\$ 139,994</u>

g. Other Postemployment Benefit for Health Insurance**Plan Description**

Plan Administration. Under a County resolution as of September 1, 2001, Watauga County administers the Healthcare Benefits Plan (HCB Plan) as a single-employer defined benefit plan that is used to provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB) for all retirees of the County who participate in the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System and have at least five years of creditable service with the County. The County has elected to partially pay the future overall cost of coverage for these benefits. The HCB Plan is available to qualified retirees at up to 100%, with a \$400 monthly maximum paid toward premium, until the age of 65 or until Medicare eligible, whichever is sooner based on years of creditable service with the County. The Board of Commissioners may amend the benefit provisions. The HCB Plan is in the County's report as a pension trust fund with funds held in an irrevocable trust. A separate report was not issued for the Plan.

Management of the HCB Plan is vested in the Watauga County Board of Commissioners.

Plan Membership. At June 30, 2023, the HCB Plan membership consisted of the following:

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINANotes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	21
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments	-
Active plan members	<u>247</u>
Total	<u>268</u>

Benefits Provided. The HCB plan provides healthcare benefits for retirees. The County pays a percentage of the cost of coverage for employees' benefits through private insurers.

Contributions. The Board of Commissioners established the contribution requirements of plan members and these requirements may be amended by the Board. The Board establishes rates based on an actuarially determined rate. Per a County resolution, the County is required to contribute the projected pay-as-you-go financing requirements, with an additional amount to prefund benefits as determined annually by the Board. The County's contribution is dependent on the employee's number of years of creditable service with the County. Retirees pay the difference in the premium less their subsidy based on years of service in the chart below. For the current year, the County contributed \$937,400.

County contributions to HCB Plan based on creditable years of service

25 years or more with Watauga County	\$400 per month maximum or 100%, whichever is less
20 to 25 years with Watauga County	\$300 per month maximum or 75%, whichever is less
10 years in LGERS with last 5 years with Watauga County	\$0

Investments

Investment policy. The HCB Plan's policy in regards to the allocation of invested assets is established by the County Financial Policy used by management. It is the policy of the County to pursue an investment strategy that reduces risk through the prudent diversification of the portfolio and staggered maturities. Investments are valued at fair value. The current asset allocation policy is in 100% fixed income investments with an expected long term rate of return of 3.65 percent.

Rate of return. For the year ended June 30, 2024, the annual money weighted rate of return on investments, net of investment expense, was 3.65 percent.

Net OPEB Liability of the County

The components of the net OPEB liability of the County at June 30, 2024 were as follows:

Total OPEB Liability	\$ 4,716,412
Plan fiduciary net position	<u>2,578,662</u>
County's net OPEB liability	<u>\$ 2,137,750</u>

Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of Total OPEB Liability is 54.67%.

Actuarial assumptions. The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023 using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Inflation	2.50 percent
Salary increases	Based on service, ranging from 7.00 percent for Uniformed Employees grading down to 3.25 percent over 40 years, and 8.25% for General Employees grading down to 3.25 percent over 35 years, including inflation
Discount rate	3.65 percent
Healthcare cost trend rates	5.00 percent, 6.20, percent, then 7.25 percent decreasing by .25 percent per year, 4.50 percent ultimate rate
Healthy mortality rates	
Pre-retirement	(General) Pub-2010 General Employees table, projected generationally using Scale: MP-2019 (Uniformed) Pub-2010 Safety Employees table, projected generationally using Scale: MP-2019.
Post-retirement	(General): Pub-2010 General Retiree table, set forward two years and multiplied by 96% for males, unadjusted for females, projected generationally using Scale MP-2019. (Uniformed): Pub-2010 Safety Retiree table, set forward one year and multiplied by 97%, projected generationally using Scale MP-2019.

Total OPEB liabilities were rolled forward to June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 for the employer and the plan, respectively, utilizing updated procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These returns are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the major target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and subtracting expected investment expenses and a risk margin.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.65 percent. The discount rate incorporates a municipal bond rate which is 3.65 percent as reported in the Bond Buyer for the 20 Year general obligation bonds as of June 30, 2023.

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the net OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.54 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.54 percent) than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease (2.65 percent)	Discount Rate (3.65 percent)	1% Increase (4.65 percent)
Net OPEB liability (asset)	\$ 2,559,662	\$ 2,317,750	\$ 1,759,025

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare trend rate. The following presents the net OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's net OPEB liability would be if it were to calculate healthcare trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare trend rate:

	1% Decrease in Trend Rates	Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	1% Increase in Trend Rates
Net OPEB liability (asset)	\$ 1,795,258	\$ 2,137,750	\$ 2,544,2120

Changes in Net OPEB Liability, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB. At June 30, 2024, the County reported a net OPEB liability of

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

\$2,137,750. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was measured by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023.

At June 30, 2024, the components of the net OPEB liability of the County, as measured at June 30, 2023, were as follows:

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total OPEB Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
	(a)	(b)	(a)-(b)
Balances at June 30, 2023	\$ 4,649,752	\$ 2,452,775	\$ 2,196,977
Changes for the Year:			-
Service Cost	279,611	-	279,611
Interest	172,564	-	172,564
Differences between Expected and Actual experience	(166,887)	-	(166,887)
Changes of assumptions	(108,328)	-	(108,328)
Contributions	-	110,300	(110,300)
Net Investment Income	-	125,887	(125,887)
Administrative expense	-	-	-
Benefit Payments	(110,300)	(110,300)	-
Net Changes	66,660	125,887	(59,228)
Balances at June 30, 2024	<u>\$ 4,716,412</u>	<u>\$ 2,578,662</u>	<u>\$ 2,137,750</u>

Changes of assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.54 percent in 2022 to 3.65 percent in 2023.

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$289,957. At June 30, 2024, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 198,994
Changes of assumptions	-	584,017
Net Difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	19,514	-
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	937,400	-
Total	<u>\$ 956,914</u>	<u>\$ 783,011</u>

\$937,400 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease in the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2025. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

2025	\$	(116,081)
2026		(74,392)
2027		(109,241)
2028		(120,129)
2029		(163,627)
Thereafter		(180,027)
	\$	<u>(763,497)</u>

h. Other Employment Benefits

Death Benefits

The County has elected to provide death benefits to all eligible employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan). A multiple-employer, State administered, cost sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000. Because all death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. The County considers the contributions to be immaterial.

The County has elected to provide additional death benefits for all eligible employees through a commercial insurance carrier in the amounts equal to an employee's salary rounded up to the next \$1,000. Coverage is provided at a maximum of \$80,000 with no minimum value. Benefits in excess of \$50,000 are considered taxable to the employee as a fringe benefit.

i. Retirement Plan - AppalCART

Please see the separately issued financial report of AppalCART for a complete description of their single employer pension plan.

3. Closure and Postclosure Care Costs – Solid Waste Landfill and the Land Clearing Inert Debris (LCID)

Solid Waste Landfill - On April 8, 1994, the County stopped accepting municipal solid waste at the County's landfill, and closure procedures were initiated. State and federal laws and regulations required the County to place a final cover on its landfill facility and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Groundwater testing continues, as required by NCDENR. Due to a NCDENR directive, in fiscal year 2004-2005, a methane collection system was installed to prevent the potential for offsite migration. Further remedial actions are not anticipated unless groundwater conditions change. The County has reported accrued landfill post closure costs of \$121,745. The County has recognized all post-closure costs as of June 30, 2024.

(LCID) - State and federal laws and regulations require the County to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and postclosure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting debris, the County reports a portion of these closure and postclosure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as each balance sheet date. The \$495,461 reported as landfill closure and postclosure care liability at June 30, 2024 represents a cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of 23% of the total estimated capacity of the landfill. The County will recognize

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINANotes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

the remaining estimated cost of closure and postclosure care as the remaining capacity is filled. These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all closure and postclosure care in 2024.

4. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources as of June 30, 2024 are as follows:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources Statement of Net Position	Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Changes in assumptions, pension and OPEB	\$ 472,762	\$ 533,208	\$ -
Pensions and OPEB - difference between expected and actual experience	1,101,713	263,136	-
Pensions and OPEB - difference between projected and actual investment earnings	2,727,921	-	-
Pensions and OPEB - change in proportion and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	108,995	51,464	-
Contributions to pension and OPEB plans in the current year	2,806,741	-	-
Deferred charge on refunding of debt	277,620	-	-
Note Receivable (General)	-	-	14,126,042
Prepaid taxes not yet earned (General)	-	5,823	5,823
Taxes receivable, net (General)	-	-	1,007,795
Opioid Settlement (Opioid Settlement)	-	-	3,558,799
Lease receivable (General)	-	626,816	626,816
Taxes receivable, net (Special Revenue)	-	-	129,327
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$7,495,753</u>	<u>\$ 1,480,447</u>	<u>\$ 19,454,602</u>

5. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County participates in two self-funded risk-financing pools administrated by the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners. Through these pools, the County obtains property coverage equal to replacement cost values of owned property subject to a limit of \$130,210,914 million for any one occurrence, general, auto, professional, and employment practices liability coverage of \$2,000,000 per occurrence, auto physical damage coverage for owned autos at actual cash value, crime coverage of \$250,000 per occurrence and workers' compensation coverage up to the statutory limits. The pools are audited annually by certified public accountants, and the audited financial statements are available to the County upon request. The pools are reinsured through a multi-state public entity captive for single occurrence losses in excess of \$250,000 up to a \$2 million limit for liability coverage, \$4,000,000 of aggregate annual losses in excess of \$5,000 per occurrence for property, \$1,000 per occurrence for auto physical damage, and crime coverage, and single occurrence losses of \$350,000 for workers' compensation. The County provides employee health, dental and life insurance benefits through commercial carriers.

The County carries flood insurance through the National Flood Insurance Plan (NFIP). Because the County is in an area of the State that has been mapped an "A" area (an area close to a river, lake or stream) by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, the County is eligible to purchase coverage of \$500,000 per structure through the NFIP. Under this program, the County has purchased

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

commercial flood insurance for \$824,000 for certain flood-prone structures. The County carries flood insurance to avoid possible significant loss.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County’s employees that have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County’s funds are covered by a blanket bond for \$250,000. The Finance Officer is bonded for \$1,000,000. The Tax Administrator, Register of Deeds, and County Manager (as Deputy Finance Director) are each individually bonded for \$50,000 each. The Sheriff is bonded for \$25,000.

The County carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

AppalCART is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. AppalCART is insured with the NC Association of County Commissioners Liability and Property and Worker’s Compensation Pools that provides coverage for general liability in the amount of \$2,000,000 with an additional \$3,000,000 in vehicle liability purchased per NC DOT requirements and worker’s comp insurance at the statutory limits. The County is a member of these same pools.

The Watauga County Tourism Development Authority is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The Authority is insured with the NC Association of County Commissioners Liability and Property that provide coverage for general liability in the amount of \$2,000,000 and worker’s comp coverage with a commercial firm at the statutory limits. The County is a member of the same Liability and Property pool.

6. Long-term Obligations

a. Leases

Serviced by the Enterprise Fund:

The County has entered into agreements to lease certain parcels of land. The lease agreements qualify as other than short-term leases under GASB 87 and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of future minimum payments as of the date of their inception.

The first agreement was executed in September 2013 to lease land and requires 240 monthly payments varying between \$300 to \$375. There are no variable payment components of the lease. The lease liability is measured at a discount rate of 3.39%, which is the stated rate in the lease agreement. As a result of the lease, the County has recorded a right to use asset with a net book value of \$32,171 at June 30, 2024. The right to use asset is discussed in more detail in the right to use asset section of this note.

\$ 34,502

The second agreement was executed in September 2006 to lease land and requires 240 monthly payments varying between \$175 to \$250. There are no variable payment components of the lease. The lease liability is measured at a discount rate of 3.39%, which is the stated rate in the lease agreement. As a result of the lease, the County has recorded a right to use asset with a net book value of \$5,949 at June 30, 2024. The right to use asset is discussed in more detail in the right to use asset section of this note.

6,259

The third agreement was executed in May 2013 to lease land and requires 240 monthly payments of \$100. There are no variable payment components of the lease. The lease liability is measured at a discount rate of 3.39%, which is the stated rate in the lease agreement. As a result of the lease, the County has recorded a right to use asset with a net book value of \$8,817 at June 30, 2024. The right to use asset is discussed in more detail in the right to use asset section of this note.

9,224

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

The fourth agreement was executed in February 2015 to lease land and requires 240 monthly payments of \$300. There are no variable payment components of the lease. The lease liability is measured at a discount rate of 3.39%, which is the stated rate in the lease agreement. As a result of the lease, the County has recorded a right to use asset with a net book value of \$30,587 at June 30, 2024. The right to use asset is discussed in more detail in the right to use asset section of this note.

31,977

The fifth agreement was executed in November 2013 to lease land and requires 240 monthly payments varying between \$300 to \$399. There are no variable payment components of the lease. The lease liability is measured at a discount rate of 3.39%, which is the stated rate in the lease agreement. As a result of the lease, the County has recorded a right to use asset with a net book value of \$27,717 at June 30, 2024. The right to use asset is discussed in more detail in the right to use asset section of this note.

28,987

Total Enterprise Fund leases

\$ 110,949

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2024, were as follows:

<u>Years Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2025	\$ 12,024	\$ 3,456	\$ 15,480
2026	12,438	3,038	15,476
2027	10,335	2,636	12,971
2028	10,177	2,292	12,469
2029	10,754	1,935	12,689
2030-2034	53,144	3,919	57,063
2035-2039	2,077	24	2,101
Total	<u>\$ 110,949</u>	<u>\$ 17,300</u>	<u>\$ 128,249</u>

b. Installment Purchase

As authorized by State law [G.S. 160A-20 and 153A-158.1], the County financed various transactions during previous years by direct placement installment purchase. The installment purchases were issued pursuant to security agreements that require that legal title remain with the County as long as the debt is outstanding because the property is pledged as collateral for the debt. The County has four installment purchases serviced by the general fund.

The first and second installment direct placement purchase agreements were executed on June 28, 2012 to refinance the construction of the new high school. These installment purchases were refinanced June 28, 2012 into limited obligation bonds. The limited obligations bonds were issued in two series, A and B. Series A is for a principal amount of \$45,045,000 with terms ranging from 2016 to 2028. The Series A bonds were partially refunded on October 2, 2019. The refunded portion totaled \$17,390,000 with a new principal balance of \$19,240,000. The refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments by \$677,245 over the remaining life of the purchase agreements. The Series A bonds have an outstanding balance at June 30, 2024 of \$14,290,000. Series B was for \$10 million with a term of three years and a set rate of 1.81 percent and this series paid out in fiscal year 2014-15.

The third direct placement installment purchase agreement was for limited obligations bonds and was executed in the amount \$18,490,000 for the construction of the community recreation center on October 25, 2018. The installment purchase calls for annual payments of principal and semi-annual payments of interest for a period of 15 years. The annual principal payments range from \$1,320,000

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

to \$1,325,000. The outstanding balance as of June 30, 2024 is \$11,890,000. Proceeds from the LOBs included a premium of \$1,723,277 which will be amortized and expensed in interest over the life of the installment purchase agreement.

The fourth direct placement installment purchase agreement was for limited obligations bonds and was executed in the amount \$31,800,000 for the construction of the Valle Crucis School on October 27, 2022. The installment purchase calls for annual payments of principal and semi-annual payments of interest for a period of 20 years. The annual principal payments range from \$965,000 to \$1,625,000. The outstanding balance as of June 30, 2024 is \$29,210,000. Proceeds from the LOBs included a premium of \$2,997,003 which will be amortized and expensed in interest over the life of the installment purchase agreement.

For Watauga County, the future minimum payments as of June 30, 2024, including \$17,639,617 of interest, are:

<u>Years Ending June 30,</u>	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2025	\$ 6,570,000	\$ 2,402,112	\$ 8,972,112
2026	6,545,000	2,138,015	8,683,015
2027	6,500,000	1,899,685	8,399,685
2028	6,465,000	1,660,005	8,125,005
2029	2,940,000	1,444,100	4,384,100
2030-2034	13,390,000	5,071,900	18,461,900
2035-2039	8,120,000	2,513,500	10,633,500
2040-2044	4,860,000	510,300	5,370,300
Total	<u>\$ 55,390,000</u>	<u>\$ 17,639,617</u>	<u>\$ 73,029,617</u>

b. General Obligation Indebtedness

The County has no general obligation debt outstanding or authorized as of June 30, 2024. At June 30, 2024, Watauga County had a legal debt margin of \$1,082,807,440.

c. Advance Refunding

In June 2012, the County issued \$55,045,000 in limited obligation bonds to refinance the installment purchase loans for the land and construction of the 2010 high school. These funds refinanced the original debt remaining of \$61,000,000 plus interest and expenses. This resulted in premiums totaling \$5,206,201 to be amortized over the remaining eight-year life of the new debt. On October 2, 2019, the County issued \$19,240,000 of limited obligation refunding bonds to provide resources to purchase U.S. government securities that were placed in a refunded escrow held by US Bank. As a result, the refunded bonds are decreased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. Due to the refunding of the Series A limited obligation bonds the premium on advance refunding liability was reduced by \$1,639,207. A liability for the balance of the premium of \$572,240 and the annual amortization of interest expense is in the government-wide statements.

d. Long-Term Obligation Activity

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024:

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Retirements	Ending Balance	Current Portion of Balance
Governmental Activities:					
Direct placement installment purchases	\$ 62,005,000	-	\$ 6,615,000	\$55,390,000	6,570,000
Net pension liability (LGERS)	8,795,721	1,091,349	-	9,887,070	-
Total pension liability (LEOSSA)	380,128	67,409	-	447,537	-
Net OPEB liability	2,005,840	-	54,074.00	1,951,766	-
Premium on LOBS	3,996,005	-	264,735	3,731,270	264,735
Premium on advance refunding	715,525	-	143,105	572,420	143,105
Compensated absences	1,228,818	2,105,843	1,971,181	1,363,480	255,371
Total	<u>\$ 79,127,037</u>	<u>\$ 3,264,601</u>	<u>\$ 9,048,095</u>	<u>\$73,343,543</u>	<u>7,233,211</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Net pension liability (LGERS)	\$ 838,146	\$ 103,995	\$ -	\$ 942,141	\$ -
Net OPEB liability	191,137	-	5,153	185,984	-
Accrued landfill closure and post closure costs	555,993	-	60,532	495,461	-
Leases	122,498	-	11,549	110,949	12,024
Compensated absences	120,100	196,550	201,201	115,449	25,864
Total	<u>\$ 1,827,874</u>	<u>\$ 300,545</u>	<u>\$ 278,435</u>	<u>\$ 1,849,984</u>	<u>\$ 37,888</u>
Discretely presented component units:					
AppalCART					
Lease liabilities	\$ 319,920	\$ -	\$ 71,912	\$ 248,008	\$ 63,627
Compensated absences	114,108	50,337	46,107	118,338	46,107
Total	<u>\$ 434,028</u>	<u>\$ 50,337</u>	<u>\$ 118,019</u>	<u>\$ 366,346</u>	<u>\$ 109,734</u>
Watauga County TDA					
Net pension liability (LGERS)	\$ 136,523	\$ 20,842	\$ -	\$ 157,365	\$ -
Compensated absences	16,760	4,034	-	20,794	20,794
Total	<u>\$ 153,283</u>	<u>\$ 24,876</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 178,159</u>	<u>\$ 20,794</u>

For Watauga County and the Authority, compensated absences for governmental activities are liquidated in the general fund and are accounted for on a LIFO basis, assuming that employees are taking leave time as it is earned.

For AppalCART, compensated absences are accounted for on the FIFO basis, assuming that employees are taking time that has been previously earned.

C. Interfund Balances and Activity

Transfers to/from other funds at June 30, 2024, consist of the following:

From the General Fund to the Capital Projects Fund to accumulate resources for future capital acquisitions	\$ 17,510,030
From the Capital Projects Fund to the 911 Building Capital Project Fund	-
From the Capital Projects Fund to the General Fund	<u>6,726,053</u>
Total	<u>\$ 25,923,047</u>

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

D. Net Investment in Capital Assets

	Governmental	Business-type
Capital assets	\$175,261,964	\$ 6,810,489
Less long-term debt	55,390,000	110,949
Add Unspent debt proceeds	13,507,211	-
Less LOBs premium	3,731,270	-
Add Deferred charge on refunding	277,620	-
Less Advance refunding premium	572,420	-
Net investment in capital assets	<u>\$129,353,105</u>	<u>\$ 6,699,540</u>

E. Fund Balance

Watauga County has a revenue spending policy that provides policy for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, state funds, local non-county funds, county funds. For the purposes fund balance classification expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and lastly unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it is in the best interest of the County.

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General fund balance available for appropriation:

Total fund balance – General Fund	\$73,371,258
Less:	
Stabilization by State Statute	17,879,598
Leases	29,664
Appropriated in future years'	50,000
Register of Deeds Automation/Enhancement	121,723
Remaining fund balance	<u>\$55,290,273</u>

The outstanding encumbrances are amounts needed to pay any commitment related to purchase orders and contracts that remain unperformed at year-end.

Encumbrances:	General Fund - \$10,128,693
	Emergency 911 Fund - \$49,985
	Valle Crucis School - \$83,940
	OSBM SCIF - \$7,427
	Enterprise Fund - \$1,143,386

Note 3 -**Joint Ventures**

The County participates in a joint venture to operate Appalachian Regional Library with two other local governments. Each participating government appoints four board members to the twelve-member Board of the Library. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the joint venture because of the Library's continued existence depends on the participating governments' continued funding. None of the participating governments have any equity interest in the Library, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2024. In accordance with the intergovernmental agreement between the participating governments, the County appropriated \$776,045 to the Library to supplement its activities. Complete financial statements for the Library can be obtained from their offices at 148 Library Drive, West Jefferson, NC 28694.

The County, in conjunction with Ashe and Alleghany Counties, participates in a joint venture to operate the Appalachian District Health Department. Each participating government appoints one board member to the Governing Board and they in turn appoint the other members of the

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Governing Board. None of the participating governments have any equity interest in the Health Department, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2024. In accordance with the intergovernmental agreement between the participating governments, the County appropriated \$1,000,000 to the Health Department to supplement its activities. Complete financial statements for the Health Department can be obtained from the Health Department's offices at 126 Poplar Grove Connector Road, Boone, NC 28607.

Note 4 - Jointly Governed Organization

The County communally governs Caldwell Community College and Technical Institute with one other government and the community college system of the State of North Carolina. The County appoints two members of its fourteen members Board of Trustees. In accordance with the intergovernmental agreement between the participating governments, the County appropriated \$1,097,913 to Caldwell Community College and Technical Institute to supplement its activities. Complete financial statements for the College can be obtained at 2855 Hickory Boulevard, Hudson, NC 28638.

The County, in conjunction with seven other counties and nineteen municipalities, established the High Country Council of Governments (Council). The participating governments established the Council to coordinate various funding received from Federal and State agencies. Each participating government appoints one member to the Council's governing board. The County paid membership fees of \$48,285 and purchased services in the amount of \$900 with the Council during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024. The County was the sub recipient of three grants totaling \$358,504. The first grant is for \$320,756 in Home and Community Care Block Grant funds and the second is for \$22,935 in Nutrition Programs for the Elderly funds. Both are from the US Department of Health and Human Services and the Division of Aging of the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services that was passed through the Council. The third grant is for \$14,813 from the Division of Aging of the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services that was passed through the Council. Complete financial statements for the Council can be obtained at 468 New Market Blvd., Boone, NC 28607.

Note 5 - Summary Disclosure of Significant Commitments and Contingencies

Federal and State Assisted Programs

The County has received proceeds from several Federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant moneys to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant moneys.

Note 6 - Prior Period Adjustment/Correction of Error

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the financial statements included a prior period adjustment to beginning net position of the governmental activities on the Statement of Activities (full accrual statements) in the amount of \$3,910,946. The adjustment relates to new information on how to account for Opioid Settlement Fund receivable and allowance recognition. The County also had a restatement due to the expenditures for the Processing Plant being moved into a special revenue fund totaling \$17,225. The prior period adjustment is reflected in the nonmajor special revenue fund, Processing Plant, and the General Fund.

Note 7 - Subsequent Events

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the County has evaluated subsequent events for potential recognition and disclosure through December 1, 2024 – the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

The County experienced damage from Hurricane Helene in September 2024 and is continuing to assess damage as of the audit report date. The County has entered into a contract for debris removal in the amount \$5,340,781 and debris monitoring for \$1,050,000. The County is reviewing options for waterway debris removal either through a private contract or the U.S. Army Corps Engineers.

The County has been working closely with the State of North Carolina, FEMA and the insurance provider and continues to determine the reimbursement for these damages.

Watauga County, North Carolina
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Irrevocable Trust

Schedule of the Changes in the Net Pension Liability (Asset)
Last Nine Fiscal Years

	2024**	2023**	2022**	2021**	2020**	2019**	2018**	2017**	2016*
Total pension liability									
Service cost	\$ 95,201	\$ 103,956	100,463	\$ 65,966	\$ 59,759	\$ 57,398	\$ 57,127	\$ 24,305	\$ 49,129
Interest	45,864	29,684	28,211	30,823	30,735	26,308	25,578	14,474	26,460
Benefit changes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	(11,373)	-	37,151	-	25,317	(173,460)	(33,229)	-
Changes of assumptions and other inputs	(12,518)	(156,813)	2,166	271,350	29,530	(21,390)	(50,285)	60,466	11,037
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(40,873)	(29,790)	(43,436)	(44,433)	(35,091)	(26,244)	(17,399)	(7,101)	(23,302)
Net change in total pension liability	<u>87,674</u>	<u>(64,336)</u>	<u>87,404</u>	<u>360,857</u>	<u>84,933</u>	<u>61,389</u>	<u>(158,439)</u>	<u>58,915</u>	<u>63,324</u>
Total pension liability-beginning	<u>1,220,841</u>	<u>1,285,177</u>	<u>1,197,773</u>	<u>836,916</u>	<u>751,983</u>	<u>690,594</u>	<u>849,033</u>	<u>790,118</u>	<u>726,794</u>
Total pension liability-ending (a)	<u>\$ 1,308,515</u>	<u>\$ 1,220,841</u>	<u>1,285,177</u>	<u>\$ 1,197,773</u>	<u>\$ 836,916</u>	<u>\$ 751,983</u>	<u>\$ 690,594</u>	<u>\$ 849,033</u>	<u>\$ 790,118</u>
Plan net position									
Contributions-employer	\$ 40,873	\$ 129,790	137,936	\$ 139,433	\$ 130,091	\$ 109,744	\$ 143,399	\$ 7,101	\$ 71,302
Contributions-member	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net investment income	20,265	525	163	13,682	11,387	5,867	752	428	706
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(40,873)	(29,790)	(43,436)	(44,433)	(35,091)	(26,244)	(17,399)	(7,101)	(23,302)
Administrative expense	-	(10,500)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(9,519)	(18,500)	(457)	-	(236)
Refund of contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in plan net position	<u>20,265</u>	<u>90,025</u>	<u>84,663</u>	<u>98,682</u>	<u>96,868</u>	<u>70,867</u>	<u>126,295</u>	<u>428</u>	<u>48,470</u>
Plan net position-beginning	<u>840,713</u>	<u>750,688</u>	<u>666,025</u>	<u>567,343</u>	<u>470,475</u>	<u>399,608</u>	<u>273,313</u>	<u>272,885</u>	<u>224,415</u>
Plan net position-ending (b)	<u>\$ 860,978</u>	<u>\$ 840,713</u>	<u>750,688</u>	<u>\$ 666,025</u>	<u>\$ 567,343</u>	<u>\$ 470,475</u>	<u>\$ 399,608</u>	<u>\$ 273,313</u>	<u>\$ 272,885</u>
Net pension liability-ending (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 447,537</u>	<u>\$ 380,128</u>	<u>534,489</u>	<u>\$ 531,748</u>	<u>\$ 269,573</u>	<u>\$ 281,508</u>	<u>\$ 290,986</u>	<u>\$ 575,720</u>	<u>\$ 517,233</u>

*Information is as of the Measurement date of June 30, 2023.

**Information is presented as of the measurement date of June 30 one year prior to the reporting year noted.

Notes to schedule:

Benefit changes None
Assumption changes The assumed rate of return was increased from 3.54% to 3.65% based on the change in the 20-year exempt municipal bond index rate.

There were no changes between the measurement date and the County's reporting date that are expected to have a significant effect on the net pension liability.

Watauga County, North Carolina
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Irrevocable Trust

Schedule of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)
Last Nine Fiscal Years

	2024**	2023**	2022**	2021**	2020**	2019**	2018**	2017**	2016*
Total pension liability (TPL)	\$ 1,308,515	\$ 1,220,841	\$ 1,285,177	\$ 1,197,773	\$ 836,916	\$ 751,983	\$ 690,594	\$ 849,033	\$ 790,118
Plan net position	860,978	840,713	750,688	666,025	567,343	470,475	399,608	273,313	272,885
Net pension liability	<u>\$ 447,537</u>	<u>\$ 380,128</u>	<u>\$ 534,489</u>	<u>\$ 531,748</u>	<u>\$ 269,573</u>	<u>\$ 281,508</u>	<u>\$ 290,986</u>	<u>\$ 575,720</u>	<u>\$ 517,233</u>
Ratio of plan net position to total pension liability	65.80%	68.86%	58.41%	55.61%	67.79%	62.56%	57.86%	32.19%	34.54%
Covered payroll	2,811,225	2,722,736	2,307,552	2,307,552	2,005,514	2,005,514	1,837,013	1,883,580	1,837,735
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	15.92%	13.96%	23.16%	23.04%	13.44%	14.04%	15.84%	30.57%	28.15%

*Information is as of the Measurement date of June 30, 2023.

**Information is as of the Measurement date of June 30 of the prior fiscal year.

Notes to schedule:

The TPL was measured based on data as of June 30, 2023, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	Based on service, ranging from 3.25 - 7.75%, including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	3.54%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Safety Employees tables, projected forward generationally using Scale MP-2019. Mortality rates for the period after retirement based on Pub-2010 Safety Retirees tables, set forward one year and multiplied by .97, then projected generationally using Scale MP-2019.

Watauga County, North Carolina
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Irrevocable Trust

Schedule of County Contributions
Last Nine Fiscal Years

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Actuarially determined employer contribution	\$ 165,181	\$ 182,840	\$ 172,076	\$ 109,031	\$ 103,230	\$ 88,544	\$ 109,308	\$ 95,479	\$ 60,285
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	264,958	40,873	129,790	137,936	139,433	130,091	109,744	143,399	39,727
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ <u>(99,777)</u>	\$ <u>141,967</u>	\$ <u>42,286</u>	\$ <u>(28,905)</u>	\$ <u>(36,203)</u>	\$ <u>(41,547)</u>	\$ <u>(436)</u>	\$ <u>(47,920)</u>	\$ <u>20,558</u>
County's covered payroll	\$ 2,811,225	\$ 2,722,736	\$ 2,307,552	\$ 2,307,552	\$ 2,005,514	\$ 2,005,514	\$ 1,837,013	\$ 1,823,288	\$ 1,883,580
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	9.43%	1.50%	5.62%	5.98%	6.95%	6.49%	5.97%	7.86%	2.11%

Notes to schedule:

Valuation date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates for the year ended June 30, 2023:

Actuarial cost method	Entry Age
Amortization method	Level dollar, closed
Remaining amortization period	8.5 years remaining as of June 30, 2022, measurement date
Asset valuation method	Market value of assets
Investment Rate of Return	3.65%, including inflation, net of pension plan investment expense
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	Based on service, 7.75% for Uniformed Employees grading down to 3.25% over 40 years, and 8.25% for General Employees grading down to 3.25% over 35 years, including inflation and productivity

Mortality Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Safety Employees tables, projected forward generationally using Scale MP-2019. Mortality rates for the period after retirement based on Pub-2010 Safety Retirees tables, set forward one year and multiplied by .97, then projected generationally using Scale MP-2019.

Watauga County, North Carolina
Other Post Employment Benefits Irrevocable Trust

Schedule of the Changes in the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios*
Last Eight Fiscal Years

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Total OPEB liability								
Service cost	\$ 279,611	\$ 350,496	\$ 336,542	\$ 273,893	\$ 248,114	\$ 204,963	\$ 245,616	\$ 196,127
Interest	172,564	118,227	116,375	157,322	162,144	133,400	104,379	128,565
Benefit changes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(166,887)	116,866	(164,860)	(299,908)	(114,921)	705,179	(166,570)	-
Changes of assumptions and other inputs	(108,328)	(1,006,651)	20,845	710,395	124,063	(491,388)	(209,201)	264,995
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(110,300)	(103,800)	(126,500)	(139,800)	(141,500)	(122,100)	(107,800)	(120,700)
Net change in total OPEB liability	<u>66,660</u>	<u>(524,862)</u>	<u>182,402</u>	<u>701,902</u>	<u>277,900</u>	<u>430,054</u>	<u>(133,576)</u>	<u>468,987</u>
Total OPEB liability-beginning	<u>4,649,752</u>	<u>5,174,614</u>	<u>4,992,212</u>	<u>4,290,310</u>	<u>4,012,410</u>	<u>3,582,356</u>	<u>3,715,932</u>	<u>3,246,945</u>
Total OPEB liability-ending (a)	<u>4,716,412</u>	<u>4,649,752</u>	<u>5,174,614</u>	<u>4,992,212</u>	<u>4,290,310</u>	<u>4,012,410</u>	<u>3,582,356</u>	<u>3,715,932</u>
Plan fiduciary net position								
Contributions-employer	\$ 110,300	\$ 349,000	\$ 293,500	\$ 257,800	\$ 264,000	\$ 264,800	\$ 872,800	\$ 207,436
Contributions-member	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net investment income	125,887	1,714	6,607	42,295	32,752	22,310	10,714	7,889
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(110,300)	(103,800)	(126,500)	(139,800)	(141,500)	(122,100)	(107,800)	(120,700)
Administrative expense	-	(13,500)	(13,000)	(13,000)	(12,538)	(25,000)	-	(4,800)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	<u>125,887</u>	<u>233,414</u>	<u>160,607</u>	<u>147,295</u>	<u>142,714</u>	<u>140,010</u>	<u>775,714</u>	<u>89,825</u>
Plan fiduciary net position-beginning	<u>2,452,775</u>	<u>2,219,361</u>	<u>2,058,754</u>	<u>1,911,459</u>	<u>1,768,745</u>	<u>1,628,735</u>	<u>853,021</u>	<u>763,196</u>
Plan fiduciary net position-ending (b)	<u>2,578,662</u>	<u>2,452,775</u>	<u>2,219,361</u>	<u>2,058,754</u>	<u>1,911,459</u>	<u>1,768,745</u>	<u>1,628,735</u>	<u>853,021</u>
Net OPEB liability-ending (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 2,137,750</u>	<u>\$ 2,196,977</u>	<u>\$ 2,955,253</u>	<u>\$ 2,933,458</u>	<u>\$ 2,378,851</u>	<u>\$ 2,243,665</u>	<u>\$ 1,953,621</u>	<u>\$ 2,862,911</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of the Total								
OPEB Liability	54.67%	52.75%	42.89%	41.24%	44.55%	44.08%	45.47%	22.96%
Covered employee payroll	\$ 15,860,793	\$ 15,361,543	\$ 14,077,047	\$ 11,825,259	\$ 11,825,259	\$ 11,480,834	\$ 10,715,512	\$ 10,160,128
Plan Net OPEB Liability as percentage of covered employee payroll	13.48%	14.30%	20.99%	24.81%	20.12%	19.54%	18.23%	28.18%

*Information is presented as of the measurement date of June 30 one year prior to the reporting year noted.

Notes to Schedule

Benefit changes	None
Changes of assumptions	For 2023 the discount rate changed from 3.54% to 3.65%

Watauga County, North Carolina
Other Post Employment Benefits Irrevocable Trust

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 414,785	\$ 474,735	\$ 468,418	\$ 282,753	\$ 272,198	\$ 227,672	\$ 253,925	\$ 179,656	\$ 171,685	\$ 171,685
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	937,400	110,300	349,000	293,500	257,800	264,000	256,000	872,800	207,436	230,450
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ (522,615)</u>	<u>\$ 364,435</u>	<u>\$ 119,418</u>	<u>\$ (10,747)</u>	<u>\$ 14,398</u>	<u>\$ (36,328)</u>	<u>\$ (2,075)</u>	<u>\$ (693,144)</u>	<u>\$ (35,751)</u>	<u>\$ (58,765)</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 15,860,793	\$ 15,361,543	\$ 14,077,047	\$ 13,633,944	\$ 11,825,259	\$ 11,480,834	\$ 10,745,512	\$ 10,160,128	\$ 10,512,790	\$ 10,028,405
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	5.91%	0.72%	2.48%	2.15%	2.18%	2.30%	2.38%	8.59%	1.97%	2.30%

Notes to Schedule

Methods and assumptions used to establish "actuarially determined contribution" rates:

Valuation date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated biannually as of June 30, one year prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Measurement date: June 30, 2023

Discount rate 3.65% as of June 30, 2023 and 3.54% as of June 30, 2022 measurement
 Actuarial cost method Entry age actuarial cost method
 Amortization method Closed 30 year level dollar as of June 30, 2020
 Remaining amortization period 27-years from June 30, 2023
 Asset valuation method Market Value
 Inflation rate 2.50%

Salary increases Based on service, 7.75% for Uniformed Employees grading down to 3.25% over 40 years, and 8.25% for General Employees grading down to 3.25% over 35 years, including inflation and productivity
 Investment rate of return 3.25% for fiscal year 2025; prior 3.54%.

Mortality Pre-Retirement (General): Pub-2010 General employees table, projected generationally using Scale: MP-2019, Healthy (General): Pub-2010 General retirees table, set forward two years and multiplied by 96% for males, unadjusted for females, projected generationally using Scale MP-2019. Disabled (General): Pub-2010 General disabled retirees table, set forward three years for males, set back one year for females, projected generationally using Scape MP-2019.

Healthcare trend costs Pre-Retirement (Uniformed): Pub-2010 Safety employees table, projected generationally using Scale: MP-2019, Healthy (Uniformed): Pub-2010 Safety retirees table, set forward one year and multiplied by 97%, projected generationally using Scale MP-2019. Disabled (Uniformed): Pub-2010 General disabled retirees table, set back three years, projected generationally using Scape MP-2019.

5.00%, 6.20%, , then 7.00% decreasing by .25% per year, 4.50% ultimate rate

Watauga County, North Carolina
Other Post Employment Benefits Irrevocable Trust

Schedule of Investment Returns
Last Eight Fiscal Years

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expense	5.13%	0.07%	0.31%	2.15%	1.80%	1.32%	0.87%	0.98%

Watauga County, North Carolina
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)

Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS)
Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) %	0.16351%	0.17077%	0.16648%	0.16311%	0.16478%	0.16559%	0.16785%	0.17390%	0.17404%	(0.17777)%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) \$	\$ 10,829,211	\$ 9,633,867	\$ 2,553,131	\$ 5,828,615	\$ 4,500,013	\$ 3,928,361	2,564,283	\$ 3,690,741	\$ 781,083	\$ (1,048,391)
County's covered employee payroll	\$ 15,710,261	\$ 15,121,526	\$ 13,638,044	\$ 12,397,522	\$ 12,134,733	\$ 11,777,037	11,330,399	\$ 10,813,081	\$ 10,536,590	\$ 10,387,368
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered employee payroll	68.93%	63.71%	18.72%	47.01%	37.08%	33.36%	22.63%	34.13%	7.41%	-10.09%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability **	82.49%	90.70%	95.51%	88.61%	90.86%	91.63%	94.18%	91.47%	98.09%	102.64%

*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

** This will be the same percentage for all participant employees in the LGERS plan.

Watauga County, North Carolina
County's Contributions

Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Contractually required contribution	\$ 2,065,633	1,865,907	1,575,748	\$ 1,284,035	\$ 1,113,164	\$ 937,359	\$ 861,878	\$ 798,115	\$ 732,167	\$ 761,648
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	2,065,633	1,865,907	1,575,748	1,284,035	1,113,164	937,359	861,878	798,115	732,167	761,648
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County's covered payroll	15,710,261	15,121,526	13,638,044	12,397,522	\$ 12,134,733	\$ 11,777,037	\$ 11,330,399	\$ 10,813,081	\$ 10,682,801	\$ 10,536,590
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	13.15%	12.34%	11.55%	10.36%	9.17%	7.96%	7.61%	7.38%	6.85%	7.23%

Watauga County, North Carolina
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)

Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF)
Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) %	(0.63195)	(0.62472)	(0.67590)	(0.62201)	(0.56359)	(0.61613)	(0.65062)	(0.66734)	(0.65929)	(0.6297)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) \$	\$ (75,941)	\$ (82,713)	\$ (129,861)	\$ (142,552)	\$ (111,264)	\$ (102,050)	\$ (111,054)	\$ (124,766)	\$ (152,800)	\$ (142,737)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability **	135.74%	139.04%	156.53%	173.62%	164.44%	153.31%	153.77%	160.17%	197.29%	193.88%

*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

** This will be the same percentage for all participant employees in the LGERS plan.

**Watauga County, North Carolina
County's Contributions**

Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 10,014	\$ 9,141	\$ 7,891	\$ 8,112	\$ 5,956	\$ 5,357	\$ 5,273	\$ 5,653	\$ 5,452	\$ 5,276
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	10,014	9,141	7,891	8,112	5,956	5,357	5,273	5,653	5,452	5,276
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>

**WATAUGA COUNTY DISTRICT U TOURISM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF WATAUGA COUNTY)
SCHEDULE OF THE AUTHORITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)**

	Required Supplementary Information Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System Last Ten Fiscal Years*									
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Authority's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) %	0.00238%	0.00242%	0.00217%	0.00207%	0.00252%	0.00262%	0.00276%	0.00289%	0.00287%	0.00285%
Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) \$	\$ 157,365	\$ 136,523	\$ 33,279	\$ 73,970	\$ 68,819	\$ 62,155	\$ 42,165	\$ 61,334	\$ 12,880	\$ (16,808)
Authority's covered payroll	\$ 213,162	\$ 194,005	\$ 175,870	\$ 173,791	\$ 175,557	\$ 155,123	\$ 153,328	\$ 142,786	\$ 125,271	\$ 148,550
Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	73.82%	70.37%	18.92%	42.56%	39.20%	40.07%	27.50%	42.96%	10.28%	-13.42%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**	82.49%	84.14%	92.00%	92.00%	94.18%	91.47%	98.09%	98.79%	102.64%	94.35%

*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

** This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

**WATAUGA COUNTY DISTRICT U TOURISM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF WATAUGA COUNTY)
WATAUGA COUNTY DISTRICT U TDA'S CONTRIBUTIONS**

**Required Supplementary Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Local Government Employees' Retirement System

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Contractually required contribution	\$ 32,756	\$ 25,610	\$ 21,226	\$ 17,897	\$ 15,619	\$ 13,761	\$ 12,227	\$ 11,247	\$ 10,241	\$ 10,075
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	32,756	25,610	21,226	17,897	15,619	13,761	12,227	11,247	10,241	10,075
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Authority's covered payroll	\$ 246,007	\$ 213,162	\$ 194,005	\$ 175,870	\$ 173,791	\$ 175,557	\$ 155,123	\$ 153,328	\$ 142,786	\$ 125,271
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	13.32%	12.01%	10.94%	10.18%	8.99%	7.84%	7.88%	7.34%	7.17%	8.04%

Watauga County, North Carolina

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance
REVENUES:			
Taxes - ad valorem:			
Current year		\$ 44,716,722	
Prior years		435,519	
Advertising and interest		184,811	
Total Taxes - ad valorem	\$ 43,566,817	45,337,052	\$ 1,770,235
Taxes - other:			
Local option sales taxes		20,660,415	
Real estate transfer tax		1,071,279	
ABC Bottle tax		25,858	
Heavy equipment rental tax		14,476	
Gross receipts tax		68,513	
Video programming tax		225,268	
Total Taxes - other	18,756,053	22,065,809	3,309,756
Unrestricted Intergovernmental:			
Miscellaneous revenues from Towns		3,227,380	
Medicaid hold harmless		3,047,676	
Tax collection fees		180,658	
Occupancy tax administrative fee		53,912	
Payments in lieu of taxes		34,139	
Total Unrestricted Intergovernmental	4,747,000	6,543,765	1,796,765
Restricted Intergovernmental:			
Grants-Federal and State		6,638,123	
Public School Building Capital Fund - Lottery		285,224	
Court facilities fees		70,138	
Total Restricted Intergovernmental	5,778,132	6,993,485	1,215,353
Permits and Fees:			
Sheriff's office permits and fees		103,555	
Planning and inspection fees		469,464	
Register of deeds fees		286,096	
Fire inspection fees		32,586	
Child Support fees		53,684	
Total Permits and Fees	802,486	945,385	142,899
Sales and Services:			
POA services		8,343	
TDA Financial and other services		24,000	
Recreation fees		2,078,663	
Reimbursement for Inmates		5,377	
Rent		139,891	
Lease revenue		270,464	
DMV notary/passport processing fees		182,778	
Town of Boone consolidated 911		435,750	
Town of Beech Mountain medic services		428,000	
Election revenues		38,412	
Total Sales and Service	3,116,253	3,611,678	495,425
Investment earnings:	56,000	3,995,550	3,939,550
Miscellaneous:			
Other		1,652,120	
Donations		304,981	
Total Miscellaneous	1,742,625	1,957,101	214,476
TOTAL REVENUES	78,565,366	91,449,825	12,884,459

Watauga County, North Carolina

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance
EXPENDITURES:			
General Government			
Governing Body:			
Salaries and benefits		\$ 57,256	
Operating expenses		2,951	
Total Governing Body	\$ 67,959	60,207	\$ 7,752
Administration:			
Salaries and benefits		608,445	
Operating expenses		10,473	
Total Administration	630,765	618,918	11,847
Finance:			
Salaries and benefits		298,651	
Operating expenses		164,098	
Total Finance	492,229	462,749	29,480
Tax Administration:			
Salaries and benefits		842,374	
Operating expenses		366,839	
Total Tax Administration	1,226,328	1,209,213	17,115
Tax Revaluation:			
Operating expenses		212,203	
Total Tax Revaluation	382,150	212,203	169,947
Tag Office:			
Salaries and benefits		263,021	
Operating expenses		2,248	
Total Tag Office	299,017	265,269	33,748
Legal Services:			
Operating expenses	116,000	79,569	36,431
Court facilities:			
Operating expenses	2,000	900	1,100
Board of Elections:			
Salaries and benefits		378,415	
Operating expenses		171,325	
Total Board of Elections	555,488	549,740	5,748
Register of Deeds:			
Salaries and benefits		564,067	
Operating expenses		81,969	
Capital outlay		4,165	
Total Register of Deeds	675,802	650,201	25,601
General Administration:			
Operating expenses		1,437,551	
Total General Administration	2,125,652	1,437,551	688,101
Information Technologies:			
Salaries and benefits		511,093	
Operating expenses		530,740	
Capital outlay		68,850	
Total Information Technologies	1,249,930	1,110,683	139,247

Watauga County, North Carolina

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance
Maintenance:			
Salaries and benefits		\$ 1,738,706	
Operating expenses		44,909	
Capital outlay		10,390	
Total Maintenance	\$ 1,947,781	1,794,005	\$ 153,776
Public Buildings:			
Operating expenses		2,947,849	
Capital outlay		4,409,626	
Total Public Buildings	9,864,931	7,357,475	2,507,456
Total General Government	19,636,032	15,808,683	3,827,349
Public Safety			
Sheriff's Office:			
Salaries and benefits		5,121,950	
Operating expenses		678,015	
Capital outlay		737,857	
Total Sheriff's Office	7,016,623	6,537,822	478,801
Detention Center:			
Salaries and benefits		2,109,909	
Operating expenses		646,983	
Capital outlay		10,229	
Total Detention Center	3,065,166	2,767,121	298,045
Emergency Services:			
Salaries and benefits		1,458,190	
Operating expenses		68,095	
Capital outlay		134,899	
Total Emergency Services	6,286,190	1,661,184	4,625,006
Emergency Management:			
Salaries and benefits		352,507	
Operating expenses		2,106,589	
Capital outlay		158,711	
Total Emergency Management	2,767,035	2,617,807	149,228
Planning and Inspections:			
Salaries and benefits		745,906	
Operating expenses		23,996	
Total Planning and Inspections	902,605	769,902	132,703
Other Emergency Services:	2,764,741	2,614,100	150,641
Animal Control:			
Salaries and benefits		202,887	
Operating expenses		8,669	
Total Animal Control	232,287	211,556	20,731
Total Public Safety	23,034,647	17,179,492	5,855,155
Transportation			
Transportation:	272,481	272,481	-
Economic and Physical Development			
Special Appropriations:	697,205	602,813	94,392
Economic Development:	271,300	177,091	94,209
Total Economic and Physical Development	968,505	779,904	188,601

Watauga County, North Carolina

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance
Environmental Protection			
Cooperative Extension:			
Salaries and benefits		\$ 313,518	
Operating expenses		20,055	
Total Cooperative Extension	\$ 347,393	333,573	\$ 13,820
Soil and Water Conservation:			
Salaries and benefits		149,741	
Operating expenses		128,727	
Total Soil and Water Conservation	319,407	278,468	40,939
Total Environmental Protection	666,800	612,041	54,759
Human Services			
Public Health:	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Mental Health:	171,194	171,194	-
Social Services:			
Salaries and benefits		4,080,109	
Operating expenses		322,987	
Capital outlay		26,902	
Beneficiary payments		1,246,769	
Total Social Services	6,763,944	5,676,767	1,087,177
Project on Aging:			
Salaries and benefits		1,222,324	
Operating expenses		243,923	
Total Project on Aging	1,730,471	1,466,247	264,224
Veterans Services:			
Salaries and benefits		150,885	
Operating expenses		3,251	
Total Veterans Services	157,719	154,136	3,583
Total Human Services	9,823,328	8,468,344	1,354,984
Education			
Public Schools - current		15,280,448	
Public Schools - capital outlay		1,170,640	
Community College - current		1,047,913	
Community College - capital outlay		50,000	
Total Education	20,273,442	17,549,001	2,724,441
Cultural and Recreational			
Library:	776,045	776,045	-
Recreation:			
Salaries and benefits		1,580,425	
Operating expenses		224,077	
Total Recreation	2,197,837	1,804,502	393,335
Total Cultural and Recreational	2,973,882	2,580,547	393,335
Debt Service			
Principal retirement		6,615,000	
Interest and fees		2,633,607	
Total Debt Service	9,250,607	9,248,607	2,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	86,899,724	72,499,100	14,400,624
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(8,334,358)	18,950,725	27,285,083

Watauga County, North Carolina

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Sale of capital assets	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers to Capital Projects Fund	(17,510,030)	(17,510,030)	-
Transfers from Capital Projects Fund	7,664,438	6,726,053	(938,385)
Fund balance appropriated	<u>18,179,950</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(18,179,950)</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>8,334,358</u>	<u>(10,783,977)</u>	<u>(19,118,335)</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ <u>-</u>	8,166,748	\$ <u>8,166,748</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year		65,187,285	
Prior period adjustment		<u>17,225</u>	
Fund balance, beginning, restated		65,204,510	
Fund balance, end of year		\$ <u>73,371,258</u>	

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Capital Projects Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Revenues:			
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 1,287,378	\$ 1,287,378
Reenergize Watauga	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>-</u>	<u>1,287,378</u>	<u>1,287,378</u>
Expenditures:			
General government	<u>17,510,030</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,510,030</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(17,510,030)</u>	<u>1,287,378</u>	<u>18,797,408</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfer from other funds	17,510,030	17,510,030	-
Transfer to other funds	(9,351,402)	(8,413,017)	938,385
Appropriated fund balance	<u>9,351,402</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(9,351,402)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>17,510,030</u>	<u>9,097,013</u>	<u>(8,413,017)</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>	10,384,391	\$ <u><u>10,384,391</u></u>
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>24,032,699</u>	
Fund balance, end of year		\$ <u><u>34,417,090</u></u>	

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Valle Crucis School Project Fund
 Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures and Changes in
 Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Budget	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total-to Date	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental					
Donation of land - Watauga County Schools	\$ 1,105,000	\$ 1,105,000	\$ -	\$ 1,105,000	\$ -
Donations	115,000	115,000	-	115,000	-
Total intergovernmental	<u>1,220,000</u>	<u>1,220,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,220,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Investment earnings	<u>-</u>	<u>896,950</u>	<u>1,950,097</u>	<u>2,847,047</u>	<u>2,847,047</u>
Total revenues	<u>1,220,000</u>	<u>2,116,950</u>	<u>1,950,097</u>	<u>4,067,047</u>	<u>2,847,047</u>
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay - land	1,305,000	1,286,142	-	1,286,142	18,858
Building and improvements	50,932,964	5,335,874	21,476,952	26,812,826	24,120,138
Professional services	<u>3,094,000</u>	<u>2,780,059</u>	<u>411,723</u>	<u>3,191,782</u>	<u>(97,782)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>55,331,964</u>	<u>9,402,075</u>	<u>21,888,675</u>	<u>31,290,750</u>	<u>(24,041,214)</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(54,111,964)</u>	<u>(7,285,125)</u>	<u>(19,938,578)</u>	<u>(27,223,703)</u>	<u>26,888,261</u>
Other financing sources:					
Proceeds from installment obligations issued	31,800,000	31,800,000	-	31,800,000	-
Premium on installment obligations	2,997,002	2,997,002	-	2,997,002	-
Transfer from other Funds	<u>19,314,962</u>	<u>17,627,998</u>	<u>1,686,964</u>	<u>19,314,962</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>54,111,964</u>	<u>52,425,000</u>	<u>1,686,964</u>	<u>54,111,964</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ <u>-</u>	<u>45,139,875</u>	<u>(18,251,614)</u>	\$ <u>26,888,261</u>	\$ <u>26,888,261</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year			<u>45,139,875</u>		
Fund balance at end of year			\$ <u>26,888,261</u>		

Schedule 4

Watauga County, North Carolina
Opioid Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Revenues:			
Restricted intergovernmental Register of deeds	\$ <u>372,294</u>	\$ <u>830,326</u>	\$ <u>458,032</u>
Total revenues	<u>372,294</u>	<u>830,326</u>	<u>458,032</u>
Expenditures:			
Human services	<u>372,294</u>	<u>372,294</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>372,294</u>	<u>372,294</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>	458,032	\$ <u><u>458,032</u></u>
Fund balance, beginning of year, before restatement		<u>-</u>	
Prior period restatement		<u>352,147</u>	
Fund balance, beginning of year, restated		<u>352,147</u>	
Fund balance, end of year		\$ <u><u>810,179</u></u>	

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2024

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds										Capital Project Funds					Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
	Federal Equitable Sharing Fund	State Substance Abuse Tax Fund	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Fire Districts Funds	Occupancy Tax Fund	Representative Payee Fund	Deed of Trust Fund	Fines and Forfeitures Fund	SCIF Project Fund	Processing Plant Project Fund	Emergency 911 Building Project Fund	ARP Project Fund	Total				
ASSETS:																	
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	\$ 122,665	\$ 28,035	\$ 111,240	\$ 15,091	\$ 278,788	\$ 21,230	\$ 12,235	\$ 6,912	\$ 218,096	\$ 905,673	\$ (394,474)	\$ 891,609	\$ 2,217,100				
Due from other governments	-	-	5,219	21,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,894				
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,763	-	-	100,763				
Taxes receivable, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	512,536				
Total assets	\$ 122,665	\$ 28,035	\$ 116,459	\$ 166,093	\$ 661,997	\$ 21,230	\$ 12,235	\$ 6,912	\$ 218,096	\$ 1,006,436	\$ (394,474)	\$ 891,609	\$ 2,857,293				
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:																	
Liabilities:																	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	-	-	24	36,766	-	1,448	-	-	15,875	6,436	9,048	659,298	728,895				
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192,209	1,000,000	-	-	1,192,209				
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	661,997	-	12,235	6,912	-	-	-	-	681,144				
Total Liabilities	-	-	24	36,766	661,997	1,448	12,235	6,912	208,084	1,006,436	9,048	659,298	2,602,248				
Deferred Inflows of Resources:																	
Taxes receivable	-	-	-	129,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,327				
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	129,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,327				
Fund Balances:																	
Restricted for:																	
Stabilization by State Statute	-	-	5,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,219				
General government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,012	-	-	-	10,012				
Health services	-	-	-	-	-	19,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,782				
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	\$0	-	-	-	-	-	232,311	232,311				
Public Safety	122,665	28,035	111,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(403,522)	-	(141,606)				
Total fund balances	122,665	28,035	116,435	-	-	19,782	-	-	10,012	-	(403,522)	232,311	125,718				
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 122,665	\$ 28,035	\$ 116,459	\$ 166,093	\$ 661,997	\$ 21,230	\$ 12,235	\$ 6,912	218,096	\$ 1,006,436	\$ (394,474)	\$ 891,609	\$ 2,857,293				

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds											Capital Project Funds					Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds								
	Federal Equitable Sharing Fund	State Substance Abuse Tax Fund	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Fire Districts Fund	Occupancy Tax Fund	Representative Payee Fund	Deed of Trust Fund	Fines and Forfeitures Fund	SCIF Project Fund	Processing Plant Project Fund	Emergency 911 Building Project Fund	ARP Project Fund													
REVENUES																									
Ad valorem taxes	\$	-	-	5,039,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,039,041			
Other taxes and licenses					4,391,198	117,289	46,040																4,508,487		
Permits and fees																								46,040	
Sales and services		23,417	62,624					240,067																240,067	
Restricted intergovernmental																								2,905,327	
Other miscellaneous revenues																								151,539	
Investment earnings	4,415	1,069	7,463																					87,581	
Total revenues	4,415	24,486	70,087	5,039,041	4,391,198	117,289	46,040	240,067	182,390	100,763	103,970	2,658,336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,978,082		
EXPENDITURES																									
General government																								3,126,950	
Economic development																								4,391,198	
Public safety		21,668	313,104	5,039,041																				6,237,645	
Human services																								116,485	
Education																								-	
Total expenditures		21,668	313,104	5,039,041	4,391,198	116,485	46,040	240,067	172,378	83,538	863,832	2,584,927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,872,278		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	4,415	2,818	(243,017)	-	-	804	-	-	10,012	17,225	(759,862)	73,409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(894,196)		
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)																									
Transfer to other funds																								-	
Transfer from other funds																								-	
Total other financing sources and uses																								-	
Net change in fund balances	4,415	2,818	(243,017)	-	-	804	-	-	10,012	17,225	(759,862)	73,409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(894,196)		
Fund balances, beginning of year	118,250	25,217	359,452	-	-	18,978	-	-	-	-	356,340	158,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,037,139		
Prior period restatement - change in accounting principle																									-
Prior period adjustment																									-
Fund balance, beginning of year, restated	118,250	25,217	359,452	-	-	18,978	-	-	10,012	(17,225)	356,340	158,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,019,914		
Fund balances, end of year	\$ 122,665	\$ 28,035	\$ 116,435	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,782	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,012	\$ -	\$ (403,522)	\$ 232,311	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,718		

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Federal Equitable Sharing Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Restricted intergovernmental - Federal	\$ 11,900	\$ -	\$ (11,900)
Investment earnings	<u>-</u>	<u>4,415</u>	<u>4,415</u>
Total revenues	<u>11,900</u>	<u>4,415</u>	<u>(7,485)</u>
Expenditures:			
Public safety	<u>11,900</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,900</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>4,415</u>	<u>4,415</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Appropriated fund balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>4,415</u>	<u>\$ 4,415</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>118,250</u>	
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 122,665</u>	

Watauga County, North Carolina
 State Substance Abuse Tax Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Revenues:			
Restricted intergovernmental - State	\$ 25,500	\$ 23,417	\$ (2,083)
Investment earnings	<u>100</u>	<u>1,069</u>	<u>969</u>
Total revenues	<u>25,600</u>	<u>24,486</u>	<u>(1,114)</u>
Expenditures:			
Public safety	25,600	21,668	3,932
Capital outlay	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>25,600</u>	<u>21,668</u>	<u>3,932</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>2,818</u>	<u>2,818</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Appropriated fund balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>2,818</u>	<u>\$ 2,818</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>25,217</u>	
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 28,035</u>	

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Emergency Telephone System Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Revenues:			
Restricted intergovernmental:			
Emergency Telephone Surcharge funds	62,842	\$ 62,624	\$ (218)
Investment earnings	<u>-</u>	<u>7,463</u>	<u>7,463</u>
Total revenues	<u>62,842</u>	<u>70,087</u>	<u>7,245</u>
Expenditures:			
Public safety:			
Implementation services	5,000	845	4,155
Software	40,444	67,861	(27,417)
Training	24,884	6,699	18,185
Telephones	47,088	56,148	(9,060)
Hardware	316,543	181,319	135,224
Furniture	<u>115,500</u>	<u>232</u>	<u>115,268</u>
Total expenditures	<u>549,459</u>	<u>313,104</u>	<u>236,355</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Appropriated fund balance	<u>486,617</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(486,617)</u>
Total Other Financing sources (uses):	<u>486,617</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(486,617)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>-</u>	(243,017)	\$ <u>(243,017)</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year		359,452	
Prior period adjustment		<u>-</u>	
Fund balance, beginning, restated		<u>359,452</u>	
Fund balance, end of year		\$ <u>116,435</u>	

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Fire Districts Funds
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ <u>5,274,047</u>	\$ <u>5,039,041</u>	\$ <u>(235,006)</u>
Total revenues	<u>5,274,047</u>	<u>5,039,041</u>	<u>(235,006)</u>
Expenditures:			
Public safety:			
Beaver Dam Fire Department	163,110	152,000	
Beech Mountain Fire Department	3,303	2,860	
Blowing Rock Fire Department	793,586	736,007	
Boone Fire Department	1,436,749	1,422,257	
Cove Creek Fire Department	372,322	384,641	
Creston Fire Department	10,178	9,463	
Deep Gap Fire Department	320,656	297,966	
Fall Creek Fire Department	23,209	13,187	
Foscoe Fire Department	883,862	823,018	
Meat Camp Fire Department	354,507	345,455	
Shawneehaw Fire Department	189,630	175,723	
Stewart Simmons Fire Department	450,091	418,260	
Todd Fire Department	87,006	83,295	
Zionville Fire Department	<u>185,838</u>	<u>174,909</u>	
Total expenditures	<u>5,274,047</u>	<u>5,039,041</u>	<u>235,006</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>-</u>	
Fund balance, end of year		\$ <u><u>-</u></u>	

Watauga County, North Carolina
Occupancy Tax Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Occupancy tax	\$ <u>6,206,000</u>	\$ <u>4,391,198</u>	\$ <u>(1,814,802)</u>
Total revenues	<u>6,206,000</u>	<u>4,391,198</u>	<u>(1,814,802)</u>
Expenditures:			
Tourism development	6,142,000	4,337,286	1,804,714
Administrative fee	<u>64,000</u>	<u>53,912</u>	<u>10,088</u>
Total expenditures	<u>6,206,000</u>	<u>4,391,198</u>	<u>1,814,802</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>	-	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>-</u>	
Fund balance, end of year		\$ <u><u>-</u></u>	

Schedule 12

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Representative Payee Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Revenues:			
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ <u>125,894</u>	\$ <u>117,289</u>	\$ <u>(8,605)</u>
Total revenues	<u>125,894</u>	<u>117,289</u>	<u>(8,605)</u>
Expenditures:			
Human services			
Payments made for the benefit of beneficiaries	<u>125,894</u>	<u>116,485</u>	<u>9,409</u>
Total expenditures	<u>125,894</u>	<u>116,485</u>	<u>9,409</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>	804	\$ <u><u>804</u></u>
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>18,978</u>	
Fund balance, end of year		\$ <u><u>19,782</u></u>	

Schedule 13

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Deed of Trust Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Revenues:			
Permits and fees			
Register of deeds	\$ 70,000	\$ 46,040	\$ (23,960)
Total revenues	<u>70,000</u>	<u>46,040</u>	<u>(23,960)</u>
Expenditures:			
General government			
Payments of fees collected to the State of N.C.	70,000	46,040	23,960
Total expenditures	<u>70,000</u>	<u>46,040</u>	<u>23,960</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ <u>-</u>	-	\$ <u>-</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year		-	
Prior period restatement - change in accounting principle		-	
Fund balance, beginning of year, restated		-	
Fund balance, end of year		\$ <u>-</u>	

Schedule 14

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Fines and Forfeitures Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Revenues:			
Permits and fees			
Register of deeds	\$ <u>280,000</u>	\$ <u>240,067</u>	\$ <u>(39,933)</u>
Total revenues	<u>280,000</u>	<u>240,067</u>	<u>(39,933)</u>
Expenditures:			
General government			
Payments of penalties, fines and forfeitures to the Watauga County Board of Education	<u>280,000</u>	<u>240,067</u>	<u>39,933</u>
Total expenditures	<u>280,000</u>	<u>240,067</u>	<u>39,933</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>	-	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>
Fund balance, beginning of year		-	
Prior period restatement - change in accounting principle		-	
Fund balance, beginning of year, restated		-	
Fund balance, end of year		\$ <u><u>-</u></u>	

Schedule 15

Watauga County, North Carolina
 American Rescue Plan Funds
 Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures and Changes in
 Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Actual Current Year</u>	<u>Total-to Date</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
ARP Funds	\$ 10,911,724	\$ 8,325,025	\$ 2,586,699	\$ 10,911,724	\$ -
Investment earnings	<u>-</u>	<u>160,674</u>	<u>71,637</u>	<u>232,311</u>	<u>232,311</u>
Total revenues	<u>10,911,724</u>	<u>8,485,699</u>	<u>2,658,336</u>	<u>11,144,035</u>	<u>232,311</u>
Expenditures:					
ARP Expenditures	<u>7,750,000</u>	<u>5,165,073</u>	<u>2,584,927</u>	<u>7,750,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>7,750,000</u>	<u>5,165,073</u>	<u>2,584,927</u>	<u>7,750,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>7,750,000</u>	<u>(5,165,073)</u>	<u>73,409</u>	<u>3,394,035</u>	<u>232,311</u>
Transfers to General Fund	3,161,724	3,161,724	-	3,161,724	-
Net change in fund balance	\$ <u>-</u>	<u>158,902</u>	73,409	\$ <u>232,311</u>	\$ <u>232,311</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year			<u>158,902</u>		
Fund balance at end of year			\$ <u>232,311</u>		

Schedule 16

Watauga County, North Carolina
 SCIF Project fund
 Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures and Changes in
 Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Actual Current Year</u>	<u>Total-to Date</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
OSBM SCIF funds	\$ 662,500	\$ 338,708	\$ 131,583	\$ 470,291	\$ (192,209)
Other miscellaneous revenues	349,650	298,874	50,776	349,650	-
Investment earnings	<u>-</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>110</u>
Total revenues	<u>1,012,150</u>	<u>637,661</u>	<u>182,390</u>	<u>820,051</u>	<u>(192,099)</u>
Expenditures:					
Hannah building roof	449,650	389,031	40,794	429,825	19,825
County parking deck	362,500	233,744	128,756	362,500	-
Hannah building road	<u>200,000</u>	<u>14,886</u>	<u>2,828</u>	<u>17,714</u>	<u>182,286</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,012,150</u>	<u>637,661</u>	<u>172,378</u>	<u>810,039</u>	<u>(202,111)</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ <u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	10,012	\$ <u>10,012</u>	\$ <u>10,012</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year			<u>-</u>		
Fund balance at end of year			\$ <u>10,012</u>		

Schedule 17

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Processing Plant Project Fund
 Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures and Changes in
 Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Budget	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total-to Date	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
OSBM grant	\$ 1,000,000	-	-	-	(1,000,000)
ADTF grant	474,450	-	-	-	(474,450)
Tobacco trust	220,236	-	-	-	(220,236)
ARC construction grant	500,000	-	-	-	(500,000)
ARC equipment grant	100,000	-	-	-	(100,000)
EDA infrastructure	817,000	-	-	-	(817,000)
Golden Leaf grant	1,000,000	-	100,763	100,763	(899,237)
Total revenues	<u>4,111,686</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>100,763</u>	<u>100,763</u>	<u>(4,010,923)</u>
Expenditures:					
Equipment	521,819	-	-	-	521,819
Building improvements	3,861,703	-	-	-	3,861,703
Professional services	127,050	17,225	83,538	100,763	26,287
Contingency	101,114	-	-	-	101,114
Total expenditures	<u>4,611,686</u>	<u>17,225</u>	<u>83,538</u>	<u>100,763</u>	<u>(4,510,923)</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>(17,225)</u>	<u>17,225</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>500,000</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfer from other funds	500,000	-	-	-	(500,000)
Total other financing sources	<u>500,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(500,000)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (17,225)</u>	17,225	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year			-		
Prior period adjustment			<u>(17,225)</u>		
Fund balance, beginning, restated			<u>(17,225)</u>		
Fund balance, end of year					
Fund balance at end of year			<u>\$ -</u>		

Schedule 18

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Emergency 911 building Project Fund
 Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures and Changes in
 Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Budget	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total-to Date	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
911 Priority grant	\$ 2,797,013	\$ 590,655	\$ 101,004	\$ 691,659	\$ (2,105,354)
Investment earnings	-	-	2,966	2,966	2,966
Total revenues	<u>2,797,013</u>	<u>590,655</u>	<u>103,970</u>	<u>694,625</u>	<u>(2,102,388)</u>
Expenditures:					
Equipment	2,797,013	590,655	99,070	689,725	2,107,288
Land and building	3,500,000	3,143,660	764,762	3,908,422	(408,422)
Total expenditures	<u>6,297,013</u>	<u>3,734,315</u>	<u>863,832</u>	<u>4,598,147</u>	<u>(1,698,866)</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(3,143,660)	(759,862)	(3,903,522)	(403,522)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfer from other funds	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	-
Total other financing sources	<u>3,500,000</u>	<u>3,500,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,500,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>356,340</u>	(759,862)	\$ <u>(403,522)</u>	\$ <u>(403,522)</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year			<u>356,340</u>		
Fund balance at end of year			\$ <u>(403,522)</u>		

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Solid Waste Fund
 Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures Budget and Actual (NON-GAAP)
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Revenues:			
Operating revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 6,470,857	\$ 6,718,531	\$ 247,674
Sale of recycled materials	135,000	223,798	88,798
Total	<u>6,605,857</u>	<u>6,942,329</u>	<u>336,472</u>
Non-operating revenues:			
Miscellaneous revenue	2,000	7,525	5,525
Investment earnings	10,000	358,982	348,982
Insurance proceeds	-	77,839	
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	153,800	171,327	17,527
Total	<u>165,800</u>	<u>615,673</u>	<u>372,034</u>
 Total revenues	 <u>6,771,657</u>	 <u>7,558,002</u>	 <u>786,345</u>
Expenditures:			
Landfill operations:			
Salaries and employee benefits		1,971,527	
Other operating expenditures		4,383,761	
Lease payments		11,549	
Total landfill operations	<u>6,793,438</u>	<u>6,366,837</u>	<u>426,601</u>
Recycling operations:			
Salaries and employee benefits		75,128	
Other operating expenses		51,913	
Total recycling operations	<u>139,795</u>	<u>127,041</u>	<u>12,754</u>
Capital outlay:			
Capital outlay		1,486,879	
Total capital outlay	<u>2,108,679</u>	<u>1,486,879</u>	<u>621,800</u>
 Total expenditures	 <u>9,041,912</u>	 <u>7,980,757</u>	 <u>1,061,155</u>
Revenues under/(over) expenditures	<u>(2,270,255)</u>	<u>(422,755)</u>	<u>1,847,500</u>
Other financing sources:			
Sale of fixed assets	-	26,691	26,691
Appropriated fund balance	2,270,255	-	(2,270,255)
Total other financing sources	<u>2,270,255</u>	<u>26,691</u>	<u>(2,243,564)</u>
Revenues over expenditures and other sources	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(396,064)</u>	<u>\$ (396,064)</u>

Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified accrual) to full accrual:

Reconciling items:

Change in deferred outflow of resources - pensions	9,358
Change in net pension liability	(103,995)
Change in deferred inflow of resources - pensions	(3,534)
Change in deferred outflow of resources - OPEB	66,567
Change in deferred inflow of resources - OPEB	(15,392)
Change in net OPEB liability	5,153
Change in accrued landfill post closure and closure costs	60,532
Capital outlay	1,486,879
Principal retirement	11,549
Depreciation and amortization	(384,048)
Change in accrued compensated absences	4,651
Total reconciling items	<u>1,137,720</u>

Change in net position \$ 741,656

Schedule 20

Watauga County, North Carolina
Combining Schedule of Fiduciary Net Position
Irrevocable Trust Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>LEO Special Separation Allowance</u>	<u>Other Post Employment Benefits</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,095,501	\$ 3,511,423	\$ 4,606,924
	<u>\$ 1,095,501</u>	<u>\$ 3,511,423</u>	<u>\$ 4,606,924</u>
Net position:			
Assets held in trust for retirement benefits	\$ 1,095,501	\$ 3,511,423	\$ 4,606,924
	<u>\$ 1,095,501</u>	<u>\$ 3,511,423</u>	<u>\$ 4,606,924</u>

Schedule 21

Watauga County, North Carolina
Combining Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Irrevocable Trust Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>LEO Special Separation Allowance</u>	<u>Other Post Employment Benefits</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Additions:			
Employer contributions	\$ 264,958	\$ 937,400	\$ 1,202,358
Interest	<u>35,523</u>	<u>120,661</u>	<u>156,184</u>
Total additions	<u>300,481</u>	<u>1,058,061</u>	<u>1,358,542</u>
Deductions:			
Benefits	54,958	111,300	166,258
Administrative expense	<u>11,000</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>
Total deductions	<u>65,958</u>	<u>125,300</u>	<u>191,258</u>
Change in net position	234,523	932,761	1,167,284
Net position, beginning	860,978	2,578,662	3,439,640
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 1,095,501</u>	<u>\$ 3,511,423</u>	<u>\$ 4,606,924</u>

Schedule 22

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
 Custodial Funds
 June 30, 2024

	<u>Municipal Tax Fund</u>	<u>Inmate Commissary Fund</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 19,790	\$ 23,836	\$ 43,626
Total assets	\$ <u>19,790</u>	\$ <u>23,836</u>	\$ <u>43,626</u>
Net position:			
Restricted for:			
Individuals, organizations and other governments	<u>19,790</u>	<u>23,836</u>	<u>43,626</u>
Total net position	\$ <u><u>19,790</u></u>	\$ <u><u>23,836</u></u>	\$ <u><u>43,626</u></u>

Schedule 23

Watauga County, North Carolina
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Custodial Funds
June 30, 2024

	<u>Municipal Tax Fund</u>	<u>Inmate Commissary Fund</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Additions:			
Ad valorem taxes for other governments	\$ 9,727,576	\$ -	\$ 9,727,576
Collections on behalf of inmates	-	147,590	147,590
Total additions	<u>9,727,576</u>	<u>\$ 147,590</u>	<u>\$ 9,875,166</u>
Deductions:			
Tax distributions to other governments	9,718,045	-	9,718,045
Payments on behalf of inmates	-	138,597	138,597
Total deductions	<u>9,718,045</u>	<u>138,597</u>	<u>9,856,642</u>
Change in net position	9,531	8,993	18,524
Net position, beginning	10,259	14,843	25,102
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 19,790</u>	<u>\$ 23,836</u>	<u>\$ 43,626</u>

Watauga County, North Carolina
 General Fund
 Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

<u>Fiscal year:</u>	<u>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2023</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Collections and Credits</u>	<u>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2024</u>
2023 - 2024	\$ -	\$ 45,268,678	\$ 44,739,239	\$ 529,439
2022 - 2023	467,674	-	272,230	195,444
2021 - 2022	192,217	-	73,781	118,436
2020 - 2021	130,565	-	42,616	87,949
2019 - 2020	91,341	-	22,916	68,425
2018 - 2019	42,675	-	8,026	34,649
2017 - 2018	46,385	-	5,928	40,457
2016 - 2017	26,569	-	5,662	20,907
2015 - 2016	22,769	-	2,144	20,625
2014 - 2015	15,960	-	2,217	13,743
2013 - 2014	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 1,036,155</u>	<u>\$ 45,268,678</u>	<u>\$ 45,174,759</u>	<u>1,130,074</u>
Plus: 2024 - 2025 receivable				8,668
Less: Allowance for uncollectible accounts General Fund				<u>(130,947)</u>
Ad valorem taxes receivable - net General Fund				<u>\$ 1,007,795</u>

Reconciliation with revenues:

Ad valorem taxes - General Fund		\$ 45,337,052
Reconciling items:		
Advertising and interest collected	(184,811)	
Prior year releases and refunds	<u>22,518</u>	
Total reconciling items		<u>(162,293)</u>
Total collections and credits		<u>\$ 45,174,759</u>

Watauga County, North Carolina
Analysis of Current Tax Levy
County-wide Levy
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Property Valuation	Rate	Amount of Levy	Total Levy		
				Property excluding Registered Motor Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles	
Original levy:						
Property taxed at current year's rate	\$ 13,462,022,980	\$ 0.00318	\$ 42,809,234	\$ 42,809,234	\$ -	
Motor vehicles	632,576,415	0.00318	2,011,593	-	2,011,593	
Penalties	-		3,717	3,717	-	
Total	<u>14,094,599,395</u>		<u>44,824,544</u>	<u>42,812,951</u>	<u>2,011,593</u>	
Discoveries:						
Property taxed at current year's rate	169,447,854	0.00318	560,300	560,300	-	
Penalties	-		156	156	-	
Total	<u>169,447,854</u>		<u>560,456</u>	<u>560,456</u>	<u>-</u>	
Abatements:						
	<u>(36,579,245)</u>		<u>(116,322)</u>	<u>(116,322)</u>	<u>-</u>	
Total property valuation	\$ <u>14,227,468,004</u>					
			Net levy	45,268,678	43,257,085	2,011,593
			Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2024	529,439	529,439	-
			Current year's taxes collected	\$ <u>44,739,239</u>	\$ <u>42,727,646</u>	\$ <u>2,011,593</u>
			Current levy collection percentage	<u>98.83%</u>	<u>98.78%</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Schedule 26-A

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Analysis of Current Tax Levy
 County-wide Levy
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Secondary Market Disclosures:

Assessed Valuation:		
Assessment Ratio		100%
Real Property	\$ 13,288,858,459	
Personal Property	825,993,395	
Public Service Companies	<u>112,616,150</u>	
Total Assessed Valuation	\$ 14,227,468,004	
Tax Rate per \$100		0.00318
Net Levy (Includes penalties, discoveries, releases and abatements)	\$ <u><u>45,268,678</u></u>	

In addition to the County-wide rate, the following table lists the levies by the County on behalf of fire protection districts for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024:

Fire Protection District	Tax Rate per \$100	Net Levy
Beech Mountain Rural	\$ 0.05	\$ 2,836
Blowing Rock	0.05	727,343
Boone Rural	0.06	1,424,071
Cove Creek	0.05	383,275
Cove Creek Rural	0.05	337
Deep Gap	0.05	296,683
Foscoe	0.05	707,423
Foscoe Rural	0.05	114,041
Meat Camp	0.05	360,340
Northwest Watauga	0.05	166,248
Shawneehaw	0.05	167,867
Shawneehaw Rural	0.05	8,629
Stewart Simmons	0.085	418,237
Todd	0.07	84,565
Zionville	0.05	<u>174,260</u>
Total Net Fire Protection District Levies		\$ <u><u>5,036,155</u></u>

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Ten Largest Taxpayers
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Taxpayer	Type of Business	2023 Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	
Blue Ridge Electric Membership Coop	Electric Utility	\$ 83,730,499	0.59	%
Wallace Loft LLC	Rental Properties	71,958,400	0.51	
850 Blowing Rock Road (NC) Owner LP	Rental Properties	63,342,030	0.45	
Residence at Peak of Boone LLC	Rental Properties	22,163,580	0.16	
MV of Boone LLC	Rental Properties	39,437,070	0.28	
Residence at Rivers Walk LLC	Rental Properties	14,957,787	0.11	
Meadowview at Boone LLC	Rental Properties	37,759,120	0.27	
Skyline Terrace Apartments LLC	Commercial Rental Properties	31,683,400	0.22	
Green Meadows Boone LLC	Rental Properties	30,645,440	0.22	
Shadowline Student Property LLC	Rental Properties	77,662,400	0.55	
		<u>\$ 473,339,726</u>	<u>3.34</u>	<u>%</u>

Watauga County, North Carolina
 Analysis of Current Tax Levy
 Fire Districts
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Northwest Watauga Fire District	Beech Mtn. Rural Fire Service District	Blowing Rock Rural Fire District	Boone Rural Fire District	Cove Creek Fire District
Tax rate per \$100	\$ <u>0.05</u>	\$ <u>0.05</u>	\$ <u>0.05</u>	\$ <u>0.06</u>	\$ <u>0.05</u>
Net levy	\$ 166,248	\$ 2,836	\$ 727,343	\$ 1,424,071	\$ 383,275
Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2024	<u>5,780</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>5,024</u>	<u>17,368</u>	<u>6,945</u>
Current year's taxes collected	\$ <u>160,468</u>	\$ <u>2,823</u>	\$ <u>722,319</u>	\$ <u>1,406,703</u>	\$ <u>376,330</u>
Current levy collection percentage	<u>96.52%</u>	<u>99.54%</u>	<u>99.31%</u>	<u>98.78%</u>	<u>98.19%</u>

	Cove Creek Rural Fire Service District	Deep Gap Fire District	Foscoe Fire District	Foscoe Rural Fire Service District	Meat Camp Fire District
Tax rate per \$100	\$ <u>0.05</u>	\$ <u>0.05</u>	\$ <u>0.05</u>	\$ <u>0.05</u>	\$ <u>0.05</u>
Net levy	\$ 337	\$ 296,683	\$ 707,423	\$ 114,041	\$ 360,340
Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2024	<u>-</u>	<u>5,062</u>	<u>6,169</u>	<u>1,196</u>	<u>11,942</u>
Current year's taxes collected	\$ <u>337</u>	\$ <u>291,621</u>	\$ <u>701,254</u>	\$ <u>112,845</u>	\$ <u>348,398</u>
Current levy collection percentage	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>98.29%</u>	<u>99.13%</u>	<u>98.95%</u>	<u>96.69%</u>

	Shawnheehaw Fire District	Shawnheehaw Rural Fire Service District	Stewart Simmons Fire District	Todd Fire District	Zionville Fire District
Tax rate per \$100	\$ <u>0.05</u>	\$ <u>0.05</u>	\$ <u>0.085</u>	\$ <u>0.07</u>	\$ <u>0.05</u>
Net levy	\$ 167,867	\$ 8,629	\$ 418,237	\$ 84,565	\$ 174,260
Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2024	<u>2,805</u>	<u>152</u>	<u>3,428</u>	<u>1,745</u>	<u>3,562</u>
Current year's taxes collected	\$ <u>165,062</u>	\$ <u>8,477</u>	\$ <u>414,809</u>	\$ <u>82,820</u>	\$ <u>170,698</u>
Current levy collection percentage	<u>98.33%</u>	<u>98.24%</u>	<u>99.18%</u>	<u>97.94%</u>	<u>97.96%</u>

C. Randolph CPA, PLLC
Certified Public Accountant
560 Beaver Creek School Rd.
West Jefferson, North Carolina 28694
Phone: (336) 846-3211
Fax: (336) 846-1142

Independent Auditor's Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance and Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of County Commissioners
Watauga County, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to the financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Watauga County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Watauga County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 1, 2024.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Watauga County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Watauga County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Watauga County's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Watauga County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

C. Randolph CPA, PLLC

West Jefferson, North Carolina

December 1, 2024

C. Randolph CPA, PLLC
Certified Public Accountant
 560 Beaver Creek School Rd.
 West Jefferson, North Carolina 28694
 Phone: (336) 846-3211
 Fax: (336) 846-1142

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and On Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of County Commissioners
 Watauga County, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Watauga County, North Carolina, compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of Watauga County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2024. Watauga County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, Watauga County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2024.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of Watauga County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Watauga County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to Watauga County's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on Watauga County's

compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about Watauga County's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding Watauga County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of Watauga County's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Watauga County's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A deficiency *in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

C. Randolph CPA, PLLC

West Jefferson, North Carolina

December 1, 2024

C. Randolph CPA, PLLC
Certified Public Accountant
560 Beaver Creek School Rd.
West Jefferson, North Carolina 28694
Phone: (336) 846-3211
Fax: (336) 846-1142

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program On Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of County Commissioners
Watauga County, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program

Opinion on Each Major State Program

We have audited Watauga County, North Carolina, compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of Watauga County's major State programs for the year ended June 30, 2024. Watauga County's major State programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, Watauga County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major State programs for the year ended June 30, 2024.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major State Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of Watauga County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major State program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of Watauga County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to Watauga County's State programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on Watauga County's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and

therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about Watauga County's compliance with the requirements of each major State program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding Watauga County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of Watauga County's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Watauga County's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A deficiency *in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

C. Randolph CPA, PLLC

West Jefferson, North Carolina

December 1, 2024

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024**

I. Summary of Auditor’s Results

Financial Statements

Type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance to GAAP: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness(es) identified? ___yes x no
- Significant deficiency(ies) identified ___yes x none reported
- Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? ___yes x no

Federal Awards

Internal control over major federal programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? ___yes x no
- Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? ___yes x none reported

Type of auditor’s report issued on compliance for major federal programs: Unmodified.

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? ___yes x no

The following were audited as major federal program for Watauga County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024:

<u>Program Name or Cluster</u>	<u>Assistance Listing No.</u>
Medicaid Cluster	93.778
Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027

The threshold for determining Federal Type A programs for Watauga County is \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? ___yes x no

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024**

State Awards

Internal control over major state programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? ___yes x no
- Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? ___yes x none reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major state programs: Unmodified.

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the State Single Audit Implementation Act ___yes x no

Major State program for Watauga County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, are:

State Program

Regional Economic Development Reserve - Parking

Federal Program – State Match

Medicaid Cluster

II. Financial Statement Findings

None noted.

III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None noted.

IV. State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None noted.



WATAUGA COUNTY

FINANCE OFFICE

814 West King St., Suite 216 - Boone, NC 28607 - Phone (828) 265-8007
Fax (828) 265-8006

Corrective Action Plan For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

II. Financial Statement Findings

None noted.

III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None noted.

IV. State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None noted.

WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

Finding 2023-1:

Corrected.

Finding 2023-2:

Corrected.

**WATAUGA COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURE OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024**

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program/Cluster Title	Federal Assistance Listing Number	Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Federal (Direct & Pass- Through) Expenditures	State Expenditures	Passed-through to Subrecipients
Federal Awards:					
<u>U.S. Department of Agriculture</u>					
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:					
<u>Division of Social Services:</u>					
<u>SNAP Cluster</u>					
Administration:					
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561		346,524	-	-
Total SNAP Cluster			<u>346,524</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Beginning Farmer and Rancher Development Program	10.311		10,416	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			<u>356,940</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</u>					
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Public Safety:					
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042		39,698	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			<u>39,698</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Justice</u>					
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607		3,452	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Justice			<u>3,452</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Treasury</u>					
Office of State Budget and Management/NC Pandemic Office:					
NC Pandemic Recovery Fund					
Local Assistance and Tribal Consistency	21.032		50,000	-	-
Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027		2,584,927	-	-
			<u>2,634,927</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</u>					
Community Development Block Grant - CV	14.228		-	-	-
<u>U.S. Department of Health & Human Services</u>					
<u>Administration on Aging:</u>					
Passed-through High Country Council of Governments:					
<u>Aging Cluster:</u>					
Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG)					
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III B - Access Services	93.044		5,667	157,422	-
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III C - Congregate Meals	93.045		41,395	2,435	-
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III C - Home Delivered Meals	93.045		106,949	6,291	-
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III C - Home Delivered Meals	93.045	HDC5 funding	-	-	-
Nutrition Services Incentive Program (NSIP)	93.053		22,935	-	-
Total Aging Cluster			<u>176,946</u>	<u>166,148</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed-through N.C. Department of Insurance:					
Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services Research, Demonstrations and Evaluations	93.779		12,106	-	-
<u>Administration for Children and Families:</u>					
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:					
<u>Division of Social Services:</u>					
Family Preservation	93.556		18,090	-	-
<u>Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Cluster:</u>					
Workfirst administrative	93.558		27,993	-	-
WorkFirst services	93.558		122,507	-	-
Total Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Cluster			<u>150,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Child Support Enforcement	93.563		194,374	(142)	-
<u>Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Block Grant:</u>					
Administration	93.568		40,773	1,739	-
Crisis Intervention Payments	93.568		8,218	-	-
LIEAP ARPA	93.568		8,204	-	-
LIHWAP	93.568		12	-	-
Permanency Planning	93.645		13,708	159	159
Social Services Block Grant	93.667		182,938	971	971
Total Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Block Grant:			<u>253,853</u>	<u>2,869</u>	<u>1,130</u>
Total Division of Social Services			<u>616,817</u>	<u>2,727</u>	<u>1,130</u>
<u>Medicaid Cluster:</u>					
Medical Assistance Program:					
Administration	93.778		1,287,997	58,193	-
Total Medical Assistance Program			<u>1,287,997</u>	<u>58,193</u>	<u>-</u>
Division of Social Services:					
Administration					

Health choice	93.767	111,319	803	-
Total N.C. Health Choice		<u>111,319</u>	<u>803</u>	<u>-</u>
Foster Care and Adoption Cluster (Note 3)				
Adoption Assistance	93.659	2,983	-	-
Title IV-E Foster Care	93.658	179,233	9,472	-
Foster Care - Direct Benefit Payments	96.658	117,156	42,054	-
Adoption/Foster Care Special Provision	93.658	8,387	-	-
Total Foster Care and Adoption Cluster (Note 3)		<u>307,759</u>	<u>51,526</u>	<u>-</u>
Subsidized Child Care (Note 3)				
Child Care Development Fund Cluster				
Division of Social Services				
Child Care Development Fund - Administration	93.596	76,191	-	-
Total Child Care Development Fund Cluster		<u>76,191</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Subsidized Child Care (Note 3)		<u>76,191</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Health Care Financing Administration</u>				
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:				
Medical Assistance Program				
Chafee Foster Care Independence - Direct Benefit Payment	93.674	6,247	1,562	-
Total Division of Medical Assistance		<u>6,247</u>	<u>1,562</u>	<u>-</u>
Total U.S. Department of Health & Human Services		<u>2,595,382</u>	<u>280,959</u>	<u>1,130</u>
Total Federal Awards		<u>5,630,399</u>	<u>280,959</u>	<u>1,130</u>
State Awards:				
<u>N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:</u>				
Passed-through Region D Council of Governments:				
Senior center general purchases	23/24 AANCT3GP	-	14,813	-
POA ARPA	DAAS-735-ARPA	-	61,891	-
<u>Division of Social Services</u>				
State Foster Care Benefits Program	State Foster Care 24	-	251,805	-
Total N.C. Department of Health and Human Services		<u>-</u>	<u>328,509</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>N.C. Department of Public Safety:</u>				
Office of State Budget and Management:				
Enforcing the Law Grant	Session 2021 Senate bill 105	-	84,270	-
Division of Administration, Community Programs		-	139,176	139,176
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Programs		-	223,446	139,176
Total N.C. Department of Public Safety		<u>-</u>	<u>223,446</u>	<u>139,176</u>
<u>N.C. Department of Information Technology</u>				
Priority One 911 Grant	G2022P1	-	101,004	-
Total N.C. Department of Information Technology		<u>-</u>	<u>101,004</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>N.C. Department of Public Instruction:</u>				
NC Public School Building Capital-Lottery Proceeds		-	285,224	285,224
Public School National Forest Service		-	426	426
Total N.C. Department of Public Instruction		<u>-</u>	<u>285,650</u>	<u>285,650</u>
<u>N.C. Department of Transportation:</u>				
Employment Transportation Operating Assistance		-	16,434	-
Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance		-	108,594	-
Rural General Public Program		-	69,958	-
Total N.C. Department of Transportation		<u>-</u>	<u>194,986</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>N.C. Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services:</u>				
Soil Conservation Assistance	G40100296015SWC	-	3,600	-
Streamflow Rehabilitation Assistance Program - Government	Contract # 22-080-4050	-	117,443	-
Soil Conservation Technician Cost Sharing	G40100296015SWC	-	26,888	-
Total N.C. Department of Agriculture		<u>-</u>	<u>147,931</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>N.C. Division of Veteran's Affairs</u>				
Veteran's Service Program	143B-1211C4	-	2,174	-
Total N.C. Division of Veteran's Affairs		<u>-</u>	<u>2,174</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>N.C. Office of State and Budget Management</u>				
State Capital and Infrastructure Fund		-	131,583	-
Regional Economic Development Reserve - Parking	S.L. 2023-134	-	2,000,000	-
Total N.C. Office of State and Budget Management		<u>-</u>	<u>2,131,583</u>	<u>-</u>
Total State Awards		<u>-</u>	<u>3,314,279</u>	<u>424,826</u>
Other Financial Assistance:				
Opioid Settlement (See Note 4)		-	372,294	-
Total Federal and State Awards		<u>\$ 5,630,399</u>	<u>\$ 3,967,532</u>	<u>\$ 425,956</u>

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards:

1. Basis of Presentation:

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and State awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and State award activity of Watauga County under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2024. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 US Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Watauga County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of Watauga County.

2. Summary of Significant Account Policies:

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented or used in the preparation of the basic financial statements. Benefit payments are paid directly to recipients and are not included in the County's basic financial statements. However, due to the County's involvement in determining eligibility, they are considered Federal awards to the County and are included in this schedule.

3. Indirect Cost Rate

The County has elected not to use the 10-percent minimis indirect cost rate as

4. Opioid Settlement

The North Carolina Department of Justice does not consider Opioid Settlement Funds either Federal or State financial assistance since they are from a settlement with major drug companies. Since these funds are subject to the State Single Audit Implementation Act, they are reported as Other Financial Assistance on the SEFSA and considered State awards for State single audit requirements.

5. Cluster of Programs:

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes:

- Subsidized Child Care
- Foster Care and Adoption

Blank Page

AGENDA ITEM 7:**COVE CREEK PARK PROJECT****MANAGER'S COMMENTS:**

Tim Johnson and Eric Woolridge (Designation by Design) will request the Board approve the Water Resources Development Grant Study Resolution as presented. The purpose of the grant is to provide engineering services for the redevelopment of the Cove Creek park area damaged by Hurricane Helene. The grant would provide \$50,000 or 50% of nonfederal project costs, whichever is the lesser amount. The Watauga County TDA will be considering covering the cost at their next Board meeting. In addition, the Board would need to approve the No Conflict of Interest Certification, and Attachment E State Grant Certification – No Overdue Tax Debts.

Staff would recommend the Board approve the request contingent upon the Watauga County TDA providing the funds as required by the grant.

Board action is required.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF WATAUGA

**WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT GRANT
STUDY RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, the Watauga County Board of Commissioners desires to sponsor, Cove Creek Park Engineering Study, which will address redevelopment of an existing park that was significantly damaged by Hurricane Helene and stream restoration of Cove Creek. Park amenities under consideration include a greenway trail loop, shelter, restroom, event stage and lawn, pickleball and tennis courts, playground, basketball court, and expanded parking. Nature-based stormwater control measures will also be considered to protect water quality and stream restoration work.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

- 1) The Board requests the State of North Carolina to provide financial assistance to Watauga County for Cove Creek Park Engineering Study in the amount of \$50,000 or 50 percent of nonfederal project costs, whichever is the lesser amount;
- 2) The Board assumes full obligation for payment of the balance of the study costs (or non-federal portion);
- 3) The Board will comply with all applicable laws governing the award of contracts and the expenditure of public funds by local governments.

ADOPTED by the Watauga County Board of Commissioners this the 17th day of December, 2024.

Braxton Eggers, Chairman
Watauga County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

Anita J. Fogle, Clerk to the Board

No Conflict of Interest Certification

Watauga County hereby certifies that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, there are no present or currently planned interests (financial, contractual, organizational, or otherwise) relating to the work to be performed as part of the Cove Creek Park project that would create any actual or potential conflicts of interest (or apparent conflicts of interest) for any of its employees, contractors, subcontractors, designees or other entities or individuals involved in the Cove Creek Park project (including conflicts of interest for immediate family members: spouses, parents, or children) that would impinge on its ability to render impartial, technically sound, and objective assistance or advice or result in it being given an unfair competitive advantage.

In this certification, the term "potential conflict" means reasonably foreseeable conflicts of interest. Watauga County further certifies that it has and will continue to exercise due diligence in identifying and removing or mitigating, to the NC Department of Environmental Quality's satisfaction, any such conflict of interest (or apparent conflict of interest).

Print Name: _____

Signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

ATTACHMENT E

State Grant Certification – No Overdue Tax Debts¹

Instructions: ... should complete this certification for all state funds received. Entity should enter appropriate data in the yellow highlighted areas. The completed and signed form should be provided to the state agency funding the grant to be attached to the contract for the grant funds. A copy of this form, along with the completed contract, should be kept by the funding agency and available for review by the Office of State Budget and Management.

Watauga County

December 17, 2024

To: State Agency Head and Chief Fiscal Officer

Certification:

We certify that the County of Watauga does not have any overdue tax debts, as defined by N.C.G.S. 105-243.1, at the federal, State, or local level. We further understand that any person who makes a false statement in violation of N.C.G.S. 143C-6-23(c) is guilty of a criminal offense punishable as provided by N.C.G.S.) 143C-10-1b.

Sworn Statement:

Braxton Eggers and Deron Geouque being duly sworn, say that we are the Board Chair and County Manager, respectively, of the County of Watauga of Watauga County in the State of North Carolina; and that the foregoing certification is true, accurate and complete to the best of our knowledge and was made and subscribed by us. We also acknowledge and understand that any misuse of State funds will be reported to the appropriate authorities for further action.

Board Chair Signature

Second Authorizing Official Signature

Board Chair Printed Name

Second Authorizing Official Printed Name

Date Signed

Date Signed

Notary: Sworn to and subscribed before me on the day of the date of said certification.

(Notary Signature and Seal)

My Commission Expires: _____

¹ G.S. 105-243.1 defines: Overdue tax debt. – Any part of a tax debt that remains unpaid 90 days or more after the notice of final assessment was mailed to the taxpayer. The term does not include a tax debt, however, if the taxpayer entered into an installment agreement for the tax debt under G.S. 105-237 within 90 days after the notice of final assessment was mailed and has not failed to make any payments due under the installment agreement.”

AGENDA ITEM 8:

TAX MATTERS

A. Monthly Collections Report

MANAGER'S COMMENTS:

Mr. Larry Warren, Tax Administrator, will present the Monthly Collections Report and be available for questions and discussion.


The report is for information only; therefore, no action is required.

Monthly Collections Report**Watauga County**

Bank deposits of the following amounts have been made and credited to the account of Watauga County. The reported totals do not include small shortages and overages reported to the Watauga County Finance Officer

Monthly Report November 2024

	<u>Current Month Collections</u>	<u>Current FY Collections</u>	<u>Current FY Percentage</u>	<u>Previous FY Percentage</u>
<u>General County</u>				
Taxes 2024	12,769,542.93	23,657,960.02	53.32%	56.98%
Prior Year Taxes	34,379.47	235,504.05		
Solid Waste User Fees	1,075,383.97	1,845,195.46	53.49%	55.61%
Total County Funds	\$13,879,306.37	\$25,738,659.53		
<u>Fire Districts</u>				
Foscoe Fire	201,290.96	402,509.73	57.52%	60.55%
Boone Fire	468,529.15	762,086.80	56.20%	60.30%
Fall Creek Service Dist.	4,649.41	7,534.97	53.03%	58.70%
Beaver Dam Fire	38,253.02	77,986.83	54.43%	54.71%
Stewart Simmons Fire	111,138.57	239,198.01	53.25%	61.72%
Zionville Fire	52,539.57	85,831.42	53.26%	58.21%
Cove Creek Fire	115,107.72	191,496.36	52.93%	58.04%
Shawneehaw Fire	45,700.61	94,171.02	56.37%	62.90%
Meat Camp Fire	119,509.29	184,045.94	55.92%	59.94%
Deep Gap Fire	96,287.87	156,802.94	54.80%	58.98%
Todd Fire	22,582.08	44,528.69	56.74%	60.29%
Blowing Rock Fire	204,821.58	416,919.23	57.51%	62.42%
M.C. Creston Fire	2,635.46	4,062.18	52.55%	48.52%
Foscoe Service District	37,983.98	62,428.23	56.30%	62.40%
Beech Mtn. Service Dist.	59.35	550.35	19.78%	12.88%
Cove Creek Service Dist.	0.00	36.45	10.83%	91.33%
Shawneehaw Service Dist	2,584.85	4,464.12	52.11%	54.67%
Total Fire Districts	1,523,673.47	2,734,653.27		
<u>Towns</u>				
Boone	2,065,183.96	4,124,476.63	44.35%	44.39%
Municipal Services	30,528.67	109,466.89	38.13%	26.51%
Total Town Taxes	\$2,095,712.63	\$4,233,943.52		
Total Amount Collected	\$17,498,692.47	\$32,707,256.32		

 Tax Collections Director

 Tax Administrator

AGENDA ITEM 8:

TAX MATTERS

B. Refunds and Releases

MANAGER'S COMMENTS:

Mr. Larry Warren will present the Refunds and Releases Reports. Board action is required to accept the Refunds and Releases Reports.

RELEASES - 11/01/2024 TO 11/30/2024

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL	EFF DATE JUR	REF NO	VALUE CHARGE	AMOUNT
1422468 ELLIS, TERRY LEN (LIFE ESTATE) P.O. BOX 1966 BOONE, NC 28607-1966	RE 2024	22156	11/19/2024		0 F06	22.50
	1993-07-2940-000		F06		G01	143.10
	TAX RELEASES			12060		-----
	VET EXEMPTION DIDNT CALCULATE					165.60
1824093 HALLMAN INVESTMENTS, LLC 285 TIMBERWALK DR BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2024	38698	11/27/2024		20,700 C02	80.73
	2910-27-1811-000		C02		G01	65.82
	TAX RELEASES			12063		-----
	INCORRECT SQUARE FOOTAGE IN LOWER LEVEL					146.55
1641843 HURLEY, NANCY PO BOX 340 DEEP GAP, NC 28618	PP 2024	3301	11/04/2024		0 SWF	102.87
	641843999		F10		F10	2.08
	TAX RELEASES			12052	G01	13.23
	sold mh to Jimmy Brown				F10L	.21
					G01L	1.32
						119.71
1596887 LOPP FAMILY LTD PARTNERSHIP 608 KIMBERLY DR GREENSBORO, NC 27408	RE 2019	31410	11/07/2024		52,500 F12	26.25
	2838-06-0588-000		F12		G01	211.58
	REFUND RELEASE			12057		-----
	INCORRECT DATA AS TO SQUARE FOOTAGE					237.83
1596887 LOPP FAMILY LTD PARTNERSHIP 608 KIMBERLY DR GREENSBORO, NC 27408	RE 2020	46202	11/07/2024		52,500 F12	26.25
	2838-06-0588-000		F12		G01	211.58
	REFUND RELEASE			12056		-----
	INCORRECT DATA AS TO SQUARE FOOTAGE					237.83
1596887 LOPP FAMILY LTD PARTNERSHIP 608 KIMBERLY DR GREENSBORO, NC 27408	RE 2021	31234	11/07/2024		52,500 F12	26.25
	2838-06-0588-000		F12		G01	211.58
	REFUND RELEASE			12055		-----
	INCORRECT DATA AS TO SQUARE FOOTAGE					237.83
1596887 LOPP FAMILY LTD PARTNERSHIP 608 KIMBERLY DR GREENSBORO, NC 27408	RE 2022	31236	11/07/2024		92,700 F12	46.35
	2838-06-0588-000		F12		G01	294.79
	REFUND RELEASE			12054		-----
	INCORRECT DATA AS TO SQUARE FOOTAGE					341.14
1596887 LOPP FAMILY LTD PARTNERSHIP 608 KIMBERLY DR GREENSBORO, NC 27408	RE 2023	31140	11/07/2024		92,700 F12	46.35
	2838-06-0588-000		F12		G01	294.79
	REFUND RELEASE			12053		-----
	INCORRECT DATA AS TO SQUARE FOOTAGE					341.14
1554349 MOODY, RANDY C/O JOSEPH MOODY 888 BAMBOO RD BOONE, NC 28607	RE 2024	15729	11/18/2024		69,000 F04	34.50
	1965-44-0245-001		F04		G01	219.42
	TAX RELEASES			12059		-----
	OVER ASSESSED					253.92

RELEASES - 11/01/2024 TO 11/30/2024

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL	EFF DATE	JUR	REF NO	VALUE	CHARGE	AMOUNT
1858902 NARSI DEVELOPMENT BOONE, LLC 10020 SELLONA ST STE 100 RALEIGH, NC 27617	RE 2024	38755	11/25/2024			169,700	C02	661.83
	2910-28-0027-000			C02			G01	539.65
	TAX RELEASES From CAMA Integration				12061			----- 1,201.48
1858902 NARSI DEVELOPMENT BOONE, LLC 10020 SELLONA ST STE 100 RALEIGH, NC 27617	RE 2024	38755	11/25/2024			0	SWF	102.87
	2910-28-0027-000			C02				
	REFUND RELEASE SHOULD NOT CARRY A SWF				12062			
1145911 SHORE, ROBERT JR 262 SHORE DRIVE BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605-9402	RE 2024	27332	11/08/2024			-1,300	F12	.70
	2818-87-1675-000			F12			G01	4.45
	TAX ADJUSTMENTS				12058			----- 5.15
DETAIL SUMMARY		COUNT: 12		RELEASES - TOTAL		601,000		3,391.05

RELEASES - 11/01/2024 TO 11/30/2024

RELEASES - CHARGE SUMMARY FOR ALL CLERKS

YEAR	CAT	CHARGE	AMOUNT	
2019	RE	F12	BLOWING ROCK FIRE RE	26.25
2019	RE	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY RE	211.58
2019 TOTAL			237.83	
2020	RE	F12	BLOWING ROCK FIRE RE	26.25
2020	RE	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY RE	211.58
2020 TOTAL			237.83	
2021	RE	F12	BLOWING ROCK FIRE RE	26.25
2021	RE	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY RE	211.58
2021 TOTAL			237.83	
2022	RE	F12	BLOWING ROCK FIRE RE	46.35
2022	RE	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY RE	294.79
2022 TOTAL			341.14	
2023	RE	F12	BLOWING ROCK FIRE RE	46.35
2023	RE	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY RE	294.79
2023 TOTAL			341.14	
2024	RE	C02	BOONE RE	742.56
2024	RE	F04	BEAVER DAM FIRE RE	34.50
2024	RE	F06	ZIONVILLE FIRE RE	22.50
2024	RE	F12	BLOWING ROCK FIRE RE	.70
2024	RE	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY RE	972.44
2024	RE	SWF	SANITATION USER FEE	102.87
2024	PP	F10	DEEP GAP FIRE PP	2.08
2024	PP	F10L	DEEP GAP FIRE LATE LIST	.21
2024	PP	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY PP	13.23
2024	PP	G01L	WATAUGA COUNTY LATE LIST	1.32
2024	PP	SWF	SANITATION USER FEE	102.87
2024 TOTAL			1,995.28	
SUMMARY TOTAL			3,391.05	

RELEASES - 11/01/2024 TO 11/30/2024

RELEASES - JURISDICTION SUMMARY FOR ALL CLERKS

JUR	YEAR	CHARGE	AMOUNT	
C02	2024	C02	BOONE RE	742.56
C02	2024	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY RE	605.47
C02	2024	SWF	SANITATION USER FEE	102.87
		C02	TOTAL	1,450.90
F04	2024	F04	BEAVER DAM FIRE RE	34.50
F04	2024	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY RE	219.42
		F04	TOTAL	253.92
F06	2024	F06	ZIONVILLE FIRE RE	22.50
F06	2024	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY RE	143.10
		F06	TOTAL	165.60
F10	2024	F10	DEEP GAP FIRE PP	2.08
F10	2024	F10L	DEEP GAP FIRE LATE LIST	.21
F10	2024	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY PP	13.23
F10	2024	G01L	WATAUGA COUNTY LATE LIST	1.32
F10	2024	SWF	SANITATION USER FEE	102.87
		F10	TOTAL	119.71
F12	2019	F12	BLOWING ROCK FIRE RE	26.25
F12	2019	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY RE	211.58
F12	2020	F12	BLOWING ROCK FIRE RE	26.25
F12	2020	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY RE	211.58
F12	2021	F12	BLOWING ROCK FIRE RE	26.25
F12	2021	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY RE	211.58
F12	2022	F12	BLOWING ROCK FIRE RE	46.35
F12	2022	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY RE	294.79
F12	2023	F12	BLOWING ROCK FIRE RE	46.35
F12	2023	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY RE	294.79
F12	2024	F12	BLOWING ROCK FIRE RE	.70
F12	2024	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY RE	4.45
		F12	TOTAL	1,400.92
		SUMMARY	TOTAL	3,391.05

Blank Page

AGENDA ITEM 8:**TAX MATTERS***C. Appointment of Tax Administrator***MANAGER'S COMMENTS:**

Larry Warren will retire December 31, 2024 as the County's Tax Administrator. A committee consisting of Chairman Turnbow, Commissioner Eggers, County Manager Geouque, and Human Resources Director Monica Harrison interviewed candidates to replace Mr. Warren. Upon completion of the interviews, the committee recommended John Tyler Rash as the new Tax Administrator. His appointment will be from January 1, 2025 to December 31, 2027.

Board action is requested to appoint John Tyler Rash as Tax Administrator to be effective January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2027. Mr. Rash will be sworn in by the Clerk to the Board.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF WATAUGA

TO THE TAX ADMINISTRATOR OF THE COUNTY OF WATAUGA

Effective January 1, 2025, you are hereby authorized, empowered, and commanded to collect the taxes set forth in the tax records filed in the office of the Watauga County Tax Administrator and in the tax bills herewith delivered to you, in the amounts and from the taxpayers likewise therein set forth. Such taxes are hereby declared to be a first lien upon all real property of the respective taxpayers in the County of Watauga, and this order shall be a full and sufficient authority to direct, require, and enable you to levy on and sell any real or personal property of such taxpayers, for and on account thereof, in accordance with law.

Witness my hand and seal this 17th day of December, 2024.

Braxton Eggers, Chairman
Watauga County Board of Commissioners

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Anita J. Fogle, Clerk to the Board

AGENDA ITEM 8:

TAX MATTERS

D. Oath to Collect Taxes

MANAGER'S COMMENTS:

Due to the vacancy created by the retirement of Larry Warren and the appointment of John Tyler Rash, the Board of County Commissioners needs to authorize John Tyler Rash as the new Tax Administrator of Watauga County to continue collecting taxes for the current and previous years effective January 1, 2025.

Board action is requested to authorize the new Tax Administrator to continue the process of tax collections effective January 1, 2025.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF WATAUGA

TAX ASSESSOR/ADMINISTRATOR/COLLECTOR'
OATH OF OFFICE

I, John Tyler Rash, do solemnly swear that I will support and maintain the Constitution and laws of the United States, and the Constitution and laws of North Carolina not inconsistent therewith, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office as county tax administrator, assessor, and collector for Watauga, and that I will not allow my actions as assessor to be influenced by personal or political friendships, or obligations, so help me God.

John Tyler Rash

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME
THIS ___ DAY OF _____, 20__.

NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

AGENDA ITEM 9:

HURRICANE HELENE UPDATE

MANAGER'S COMMENTS:

Mr. Will Holt, Emergency Services Director, will update the Board on the current recovery efforts from Hurricane Helene. The report is for information only; therefore, no action is required at this time.



Watauga County Emergency Services

184 Hodges Gap Rd, Suite D
Boone, NC 28607
Phone 828-264-4235
Fax 828-265-7617



Fire Marshal ♦ Emergency Management ♦ Communications

December 17th, 2024

To: Board of Commissioners

CC: Deron Geouque, County Manager
Anita Fogle, Clerk to the Board

Subject: Emergency Generator Repair

Board of Commissioners,

I would like to offer a brief update on the status of recovery in Watauga County from the Emergency Services perspective. Before going any further, I would like to personally express my deep gratitude to the multitude of individuals and organizations that have stepped up to lead the way in various aspects of recovery including rebuilding of our citizen's personal property and businesses. A few key points:

- County staff have submitted damage estimates of \$1.5 million to our insurance company. Insurance adjusters have visited damaged County facilities. The insurance provider is in the process of determining policy limits and coverage.
- Right-of-way debris removal continues. Total estimated cost is \$6,077,281 (\$5,027,281 debris removal and \$1,050,000 monitoring). Staff successfully submitted and received expedited funding in the amount of \$3,038,640.50 (50% of the estimate).
- Waterway and private property debris removal operations with the Corps of Engineers (USACE) has been approved, but the mechanics of mobilization and right of entry support are still to be determined. We have requested timelines and next steps multiple times with limited success on determining when assessments will begin. Initial estimate for waterway debris removal is \$55 million. Utilizing USACE places the contract between them and the State of North Carolina, eliminating any financial responsibility for the County.
- The State is still reviewing the contract for providing technical assistance to county and municipal governments. The assistance requested is primarily aimed at recouping financial losses and ensuring opportunities are not missed due to workload on local staff. As of last week, this was in the NCDPS legal office.
- NRCS announced that the Emergency Watershed Protection (EWP) program will cover 100% of the costs for projects. While this is good news, the County would be responsible to front the full amount of the projects and then wait for reimbursement. Staff is conducting assessments of potential projects but this process will remain fluid until the full mission of USACE is determined. Additionally, staff anticipates all EWP projects will need to be ranked due to the availability of funds.



Watauga County Emergency Services

184 Hodges Gap Rd, Suite D
Boone, NC 28607
Phone 828-264-4235
Fax 828-265-7617



Fire Marshal ♦ Emergency Management ♦ Communications

- As a point of success, DSA teams have completed their work in Watauga County but will have staff available for any issues that arise. Teams registered thousands of individuals and helped put more than \$11M, at time of report, into the hands of our citizens to begin their recovery.

The Emergency Services Department is grateful for the partnership with our local, State, and Federal partners specifically as they focus efforts to get money flowing into our community to restore what was lost and also build an even more resilient future.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Will Holt".

Will Holt
ES Director

Debris Removal Report

121724 BCC Meeting

Date	Trucks in Operation	Avg. Loads Per Truck	Today's Debris Production Volume (CY)	Average Daily Debris Production Volume (CY)	Total Loads		Total Cubic Yards	
					Today	To-Date	Today	To-Date
10/22/2024	2	3.5	296.6	227.1	7	69	296.6	2497.7
10/23/2024	2	5.5	466.6	247	11	80	466.6	2964.3
10/24/2024	1	5	221.9	245.1	5	85	221.9	3186.2
10/25/2024	2	5	387.7	255.3	10	95	387.7	3573.9
10/26/2024	5	3.2	497.1	271.4	16	111	497.1	4071
10/27/2024	3	6	475.3	284.1	18	129	475.3	4546.3
10/28/2024	5	5	617.1	303.7	25	154	617.1	5163.4
10/29/2024	3	4	339.5	305.7	12	166	339.5	5502.9
10/30/2024	2	3.5	175.6	298.9	7	173	175.6	5678.5
10/31/2024	2	4	193.8	293.6	8	181	193.8	5872.3
11/1/2024	3	5	359	296.7	15	196	359	6231.3
11/2/2024	9	4.3	1381.8	346.1	39	235	1381.8	7613.1
11/3/2024	8	5	1282.8	386.8	40	275	1282.8	8895.9
11/4/2024	11	4.5	1722.7	442.4	50	325	1722.7	10618.6
11/5/2024	10	4.8	1703.6	492.9	48	373	1703.6	12322.2
11/6/2024	10	5	1819.8	543.9	50	423	1819.8	14142
11/7/2024	11	3.6	1440.6	577.1	40	463	1440.6	15582.6
11/8/2024	8	4.8	1213.9	599.9	38	501	1213.9	16796.5
11/9/2024	8	5.1	1281.7	623.4	41	542	1281.7	18078.2
11/10/2024	6	6	1193.2	642.4	36	578	1193.2	19271.4
11/11/2024	0	0	0	642.4	0	578	0	19271.4
11/12/2024	11	4	1336.6	664.8	44	622	1336.6	20608
11/13/2024	9	4.2	1207	681.7	38	660	1207	21815
11/14/2024	8	2.3	581.5	678.7	18	678	581.5	22396.5
11/15/2024	7	4.4	908	685.4	31	709	908	23304.5
11/16/2024								
11/17/2024	6	4.3	872.2	694.8	26	760	872.2	25011.4
11/18/2024	6	5	1044.4	704.2	30	790	1044.4	26055.8
11/19/2024	6	4.5	915.7	709.8	27	817	915.7	26971.5
11/20/2024	6	4	868.5	713.8	24	841	868.5	27840
11/21/2024	8	3.1	765.2	715.1	25	866	765.2	28605.2
11/22/2024	0	0	0	715.1	0	866	0	28605.2
11/23/2024	6	3.7	755.4	716.1	22	888	755.4	29360.6
11/24/2024	5	4	690.3	715.5	20	908	690.3	30050.9
11/25/2024	5	4	693.9	715	20	928	693.9	30744.8
11/26/2024	5	4	769.4	716.2	20	948	769.4	31514.2
11/27/2024								
11/28/2024								
11/29/2024								
11/30/2024								
12/1/2024	6	5.5	1197.1	711.1	33	981	1197.1	32711.3
12/2/2024	3	3	364.5	703.7	9	990	364.5	33075.8
12/3/2024	7	2.1	474.5	699	15	1005	474.5	33550.3
12/4/2024	7	3.7	853.8	702.1	26	1031	853.8	34404.1
12/5/2024	6	3	707.8	702.2	18	1049	707.8	35111.9
12/6/2024	4	4	611	700.4	16	1065	611	35722.9

AGENDA ITEM 10:

MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

A. Boards and Commissions

MANAGER'S COMMENTS:

Appalachian Regional Library

The Watauga County Library Board recommends Ms. Mary Stolberg be appointed to the Appalachian Regional Library Board for a first term. Ms. Roberta Jackson went off the Board after two terms. This is a first reading and, therefore, no action is required.

Recreation Commission

The Recreation Commission recommends the appointment of Principal Scott Carter to serve as the representative of Cove Creek Elementary School. This is a first reading and, therefore, no action is required.

Commissioner Appointments to Boards & Commissions

Each Commissioner nominates a representative to the Boone Rural Fire Protection Service District Board and the Watauga County Planning Board whose terms run concurrent with the term of the appointing Commissioner.

Planning Board members must live within the appointing Commissioner's District and action must be taken by the entire Board of Commissioners to make these appointments.

Boone Rural Fire Service District Board members must own property and reside within the Fire Service District.



November 18, 2024

Mr. Larry Turnbow, Chair
Watauga County Board of Commissioners
Administrative Building, Suite 205
814 West King Street
Boone, NC 28607

Dear Mr. Turnbow:

At our regular Watauga County Library Board meeting on November 5, 2024, board members voted unanimously to recommend to Watauga County Commissioners that Mary Stolberg be appointed to the Appalachian Regional Library Board for a first term. Roberta Jackson went off the board after two terms, effective in August. Roberta was on the local and regional board. Mary will be filling this spot with a first term on the regional board, like the local.

Mary retired from Appalachian State University and was an Accounting Professor there for many years.

Please approve this recommendation from the library board and notify Mary and me of this appointment. Thanks to you and all the commissioners for your continued support of the library. Mary resides at 206 Ivan Trivett Road, Vilas, NC 28692.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Patty Swartz-Coughlin".

Watauga County Library Board Chair

cc: Monica Caruso
Watauga County Librarian

Tammy Holston
Co-Interim Director of Appalachian Regional Libraries



WATAUGA COUNTY PARKS & RECREATION

121724 BCC Meeting

231 Complex Drive • Boone, NC 28607
Phone : (828) 264-9511
Fax : (828) 264-9523



www.wataugacounty.org

To: Watauga County Board of Commissioners
From: Keron J Poteat, Director, Watauga County Parks & Recreation
Date: Thursday, December 12, 2024
Subject: Cove Creek Replacement for Recreation Commission

After careful consideration, Mr. Chad Hicks has resigned from the Recreation Commission effective immediately. Mr. Hicks served as the Cove Creek represented. Staff reached out to Cove Creek Principal, Scott Carter for a replacement nominee. Mr. Carter enthusiastically asked if he could assume this role with the Recreation Commission.

This was presented to the Recreation Commission for consideration at the December 11th, 2024 meeting, and the motion to accept Mr. Carter as the Cove Creek replacement was unanimously approved.

Pending County Commissioner Board approval, Mr. Carter will fulfill the term which expires in June of 2027.

Staff requests waiving the first reading, and approving Mr. Carter to the Recreation Commission Board.

Thank you in advance for your consideration.

WATAUGA COUNTY RECREATION COMMISSION

Watauga County — Nine (9) members: Eight (8) representatives from each elementary school district, plus one (1) member of the Board of Commissioners.

MEMBER	APPOINTMENT DATE	TERM EXPIRATION	REPRESENTING
Jason Eldreth	5/16/23	2027	Bethel
Pamela Cline	8/20/24	2026	Blowing Rock/Green Valley
Scott Carter (Replacement Nom.)	3/5/24	2027	Cove Creek
Denny Norris	5/16/23	2027	Green Valley
Brittany Bolick	5/16/23	2025	Hardin Park
Elin Reuben	3/5/24	2027	Mabel
Gene Swift	5/16/23	2027	Parkway
Sam Painter	5/16/23	2025	Valle Crucis
Braxton Eggers/Todd Castle	Annually Appointed	Annually Appointed	Watauga County BoC

Town of Boone — Four (4) Members: Three (3) Town of Boone at large representatives plus one (1) member of the Boone Town Council.

MEMBER	APPOINTMENT DATE	TERM EXPIRATION	REPRESENTING
Kalie Eppley	5/16/23	2026	Boone At Large
Jeannine Underdown Collins	5/16/23	2026	Boone At Large
Roachel Laney	3/5/24	2027	Boone At Large
Virginia Roseman	Annually/Elected	Annually/Elected	Boone Town Council

Town of Blowing Rock — Two (2) members: One (1) Town of Blowing Rock at large member plus one (1) member of the Blowing Rock Town Council.

MEMBER	APPOINTMENT DATE	TERM EXPIRATION	REPRESENTING
Wendell Ellis	8/20/24	2027	Blowing Rock At Large
Doug Matheson	Annually/Elected	Annually/Elected	Blowing Rock Town Council

Other Municipalities —Representation is subject to recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Commission and approval by the Watauga County Commissioners. One (1) at large representative per municipality.

MEMBER	APPOINTMENT DATE	TERM EXPIRATION	REPRESENTING
Sean Royall	8/20/24	2027	Town of Beech Mountain
Ron Henries	Annual Appointment	Annual Appointment	Board of Elections
Kevin Roeder	8/20/24	2027	Town of Seven Devils
Joy James	5/16/23	2026	Appalachian State University

Each Commissioner nominates a representative to the Boone Rural Fire Protection Service District Board and Watauga County Planning Board whose terms run concurrent with the term of the appointing Commissioner.

This year all Commissioners will need to appoint or reappoint their representative due to new Districts and term dates.

Boone Rural Fire Protection Service District Board of Directors

Boone Rural Fire Service District Board members must own property and reside within that Fire Service District.

This Board is responsible for overseeing the tax and setting the tax rate on a yearly basis.
(Must live in Fire District; Second Thursday of January, April, July, and October at 7:00 PM Boone Fire Station #2)

Member	Appointment Date	Term Expiration Date	Commissioner
		12/2026	District 1 – Vacant
		12/2026	District 2 – Vacant
		12/2028	District 3 – Eggers
		12/2028	District 4 – Marsh
		12/2028	District 5 - Castle

Watauga County Planning Board

Planning Board members must live within the appointing Commissioners District and action must be taken by the entire Board of Commissioners to make these appointments.

Develops and recommends policies, ordinances, administrative procedures and other means for carrying out plans in a coordinated and efficient manner.

(3rd Monday of each month at 5:30 PM in the Commissioners' Board Room at the County Administration Building)

Member	Appointment Date	Term Expiration Date	Commissioner
		12/2026	District 1 – Vacant
		12/2026	District 2 – Vacant
		12/2028	District 3 – Eggers
		12/2028	District 4 – Marsh
		12/2028	District 5 - Castle
Matt Vincent	01/2024	12/2027	At-Large
Richard Mattar	10/2019	12/2025	At-Large

Blank Page

AGENDA ITEM 10:

MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

B. Announcements

MANAGER'S COMMENTS:

The January 7, 2025, Board of Commissioners meeting has been cancelled and, therefore, the next regular meeting will be held on Tuesday, January 21, 2025 at 5:30 P.M.

The Essentials of County Government course (including Ethics Training) will be held on the following dates:

- January 16-17, 2025, in New Bern (8:30 A.M. – 4:30 P.M. on Thursday and Friday)
- January 23-24, 2025, in Winston Salem (8:30 A.M. – 4:30 P.M. on Thursday and Friday)
- February 19-20, 2025, in Asheville (8:30 A.M. – 4:30 P.M. on Wednesday and Thursday)

AGENDA ITEM 11:

BREAK

AGENDA ITEM 12:

CLOSED SESSION

Land Acquisition per, G. S. 143-318.11(a)(5)(i)